



**POWERFACTORY**

# PowerFactory 2021

## Technical Reference

DigSILENT Library - DSL Macros  
Documentation

PF2021

**POWER SYSTEM SOLUTIONS**  
MADE IN GERMANY

**Publisher:**

DlgSILENT GmbH  
Heinrich-Hertz-Straße 9  
72810 Gomaringen / Germany  
Tel.: +49 (0) 7072-9168-0  
Fax: +49 (0) 7072-9168-88  
info@digsilent.de

Please visit our homepage at:  
<https://www.digsilent.de>

**Copyright © 2021 DlgSILENT GmbH**

All rights reserved. No part of this  
publication may be reproduced or  
distributed in any form without written  
permission of DlgSILENT GmbH.

January 21, 2021  
PowerFactory 2021  
Revision 2

## Contents

1	General Description . . . . .	1
1.1	General naming convention for DSL macros . . . . .	1
2	Characteristics . . . . .	3
2.1	Analytical Characteristics . . . . .	3
2.1.1	$a(x-c1)(x-c2)$ . . . . .	3
2.1.2	$ax^2 + bx + c$ . . . . .	3
2.1.3	$mx + n$ . . . . .	4
2.2	Lookup Tables . . . . .	4
2.2.1	Inverse Lookup array (linear) . . . . .	4
2.2.2	Inverse Lookup array object (linear) . . . . .	4
2.2.3	Lookup array (linear) . . . . .	5
2.2.4	Lookup array (linear_noclipping) . . . . .	5
2.2.5	Lookup array (spline) . . . . .	5
2.2.6	Lookup array 1x3 (linear_fixed) . . . . .	6
2.2.7	Lookup array 1x3 (linear_variable) . . . . .	6
2.2.8	Lookup array 1x4 (linear_fixed) . . . . .	7
2.2.9	Lookup array 1x4 (linear_variable) . . . . .	7
2.2.10	Lookup array object (linear) . . . . .	7
2.2.11	Lookup array object (linear_noclipping) . . . . .	8
2.2.12	Lookup array object (spline) . . . . .	8
2.2.13	Lookup matrix (linear) . . . . .	8
2.2.14	Lookup matrix (spline) . . . . .	9
2.2.15	Lookup matrix object (linear) . . . . .	9
2.2.16	Lookup matrix object (spline) . . . . .	10
3	Comparators . . . . .	10
3.1	Basic Comparators . . . . .	10
3.1.1	$y_i$ equals C . . . . .	10
3.1.2	$y_i$ greater than C . . . . .	10
3.1.3	$y_i$ greater than or equal C . . . . .	11

3.1.4	yi less than C . . . . .	11
3.1.5	yi less than or equal C . . . . .	12
3.1.6	yi not equals C . . . . .	12
3.1.7	yi1 equals yi2 . . . . .	12
3.1.8	yi1 greater than or equal yi2 . . . . .	12
3.1.9	yi1 greater than yi2 . . . . .	13
3.1.10	yi1 less or equal than yi2 . . . . .	13
3.1.11	yi1 less than yi2 . . . . .	14
3.1.12	yi1 not equals yi2 . . . . .	14
3.2	Comparators with Pick-up/Drop-off . . . . .	14
3.2.1	abs(in) greater than C_ip . . . . .	14
3.2.2	abs(in) less than C_ip . . . . .	15
3.2.3	yi equals C_ip . . . . .	15
3.2.4	yi greater than C_ip . . . . .	15
3.2.5	yi greater than or equal C_ip . . . . .	16
3.2.6	yi less than C_ip . . . . .	16
3.2.7	yi less than or equal C_ip . . . . .	17
3.2.8	yi1 equals yi2_ip . . . . .	17
3.2.9	yi1 greater than or equal yi2_ip . . . . .	17
3.2.10	yi1 greater than yi2_ip . . . . .	18
3.2.11	yi1 less than or equal yi2_ip . . . . .	18
3.2.12	yi1 less than yi2_ip . . . . .	19
3.3	Comparators with Threshold . . . . .	19
3.3.1	yi greater than C_eps . . . . .	19
3.3.2	yi less than C_eps . . . . .	20
3.3.3	yi1 greater than yi2_eps . . . . .	20
3.3.4	yi1 less than yi2_eps . . . . .	20
4	Constants . . . . .	21
4.1	-C . . . . .	21
4.2	0 . . . . .	21
4.3	1 . . . . .	22

4.4	1/SQRT2 . . . . .	22
4.5	2PI . . . . .	22
4.6	Bias . . . . .	22
4.7	C . . . . .	23
4.8	C1/C2 . . . . .	23
4.9	E . . . . .	23
4.10	PI . . . . .	23
4.11	PI/2 . . . . .	24
4.12	SQRT(2/3) . . . . .	24
4.13	SQRT(3/2) . . . . .	24
4.14	SQRT(C1/C2) . . . . .	24
4.15	SQRT2 . . . . .	25
4.16	SQRT3 . . . . .	25
5	DSL Special Functions . . . . .	25
5.1	aflipflop . . . . .	25
5.2	balanced . . . . .	25
5.3	delay . . . . .	26
5.4	flipflop . . . . .	26
5.5	gradlim_const . . . . .	26
5.6	invlapprox . . . . .	27
5.7	lapprox . . . . .	27
5.8	lapprox2 . . . . .	27
5.9	lapproxext . . . . .	27
5.10	lastvalue . . . . .	28
5.11	lim . . . . .	28
5.12	lim_const . . . . .	28
5.13	movingavg . . . . .	29
5.14	picdro . . . . .	29
5.15	picdro_const . . . . .	29
5.16	rms . . . . .	30
5.17	sapprox . . . . .	30

5.18	sapprox2 . . . . .	30
5.19	select . . . . .	30
5.20	select_const . . . . .	31
5.21	selfix . . . . .	31
5.22	selfix_const . . . . .	31
5.23	time . . . . .	32
6	Deadbands . . . . .	32
6.1	Backlash . . . . .	32
6.2	Deadband . . . . .	33
6.3	Deadband [p;p] _bypass . . . . .	33
6.4	Deadband _bypass . . . . .	33
6.5	Deadband discontinuous . . . . .	34
6.6	Deadband offset [p;p] _bypass . . . . .	34
6.7	Deadband offset _bypass . . . . .	34
6.8	Deadband stepped [p;p] _bypass . . . . .	35
6.9	Deadband stepped _bypass . . . . .	35
7	Delays . . . . .	35
7.1	Ke <sup>-sT</sup> _bypass_incforward . . . . .	35
7.2	Ke <sup>-sT</sup> _incforward . . . . .	36
7.3	Pade approximant R12 _incbackward . . . . .	36
7.4	Pade approximant R12 _incforward . . . . .	37
7.5	e <sup>-s0.01</sup> _incforward . . . . .	37
7.6	e <sup>-sT</sup> _bypass . . . . .	38
7.7	e <sup>-sT</sup> _bypass_incbackward . . . . .	38
7.8	e <sup>-sT</sup> _bypass_incforward . . . . .	39
7.9	e <sup>-sT</sup> _incbackward . . . . .	39
7.10	e <sup>-sT</sup> _incforward . . . . .	40
7.11	lastvalue . . . . .	40
7.12	lastvalue _incbackward . . . . .	40
7.13	lastvalue _incforward . . . . .	41
8	Derivatives . . . . .	41

8.1	$s/(1+sT)$ . . . . .	41
8.2	$sK/(1+0.01s)$ . . . . .	42
8.3	$sK/(1+sT)$ . . . . .	42
8.4	$sK/(1+sT)$ _fb . . . . .	43
9	Electric Power . . . . .	43
9.1	El. Power . . . . .	43
9.2	PQ Calculator . . . . .	44
9.3	Power_base . . . . .	44
10	Filters . . . . .	44
10.1	Band Pass Filters . . . . .	44
10.1.1	$(H_0w_0/Q)s/(w_0^2+sw_0/Q+s^2)$ . . . . .	44
10.1.2	$s/(w_0^2+s^2)$ . . . . .	45
10.2	High Pass Filters . . . . .	45
10.2.1	$-sT/(1+sT)$ . . . . .	45
10.2.2	$-sT/(1+sT)$ _bypass . . . . .	46
10.2.3	$sKT/(1+sT)$ . . . . .	46
10.2.4	$sKTd/(1+sT)$ . . . . .	47
10.2.5	$sT/(1+sT)$ _bypass . . . . .	47
10.2.6	$sT/(1+sT)$ _enable . . . . .	48
10.2.7	$sTb/(1+sTa)$ _fb . . . . .	48
10.2.8	$sTld/(1+sTlg)$ _fb . . . . .	48
10.3	Low Pass Filters . . . . .	49
10.3.1	$(1-K)/(1+sT)$ . . . . .	49
10.3.2	$(1-K)/(1+sT)$ _bypass . . . . .	49
10.3.3	$1/(1+sT)$ . . . . .	50
10.3.4	$1/(1+sT)$ (p) . . . . .	50
10.3.5	$1/(1+sT)$ (p;p)[p;p] . . . . .	51
10.3.6	$1/(1+sT)$ (s) . . . . .	51
10.3.7	$1/(1+sT)$ (s;s) . . . . .	52
10.3.8	$1/(1+sT)$ [(p;p)] . . . . .	52
10.3.9	$1/(1+sT)$ _bypass . . . . .	52

10.3.10	$1/(1+sT)$ _enable	53
10.3.11	$1/(1+sT)$ and sx	53
10.3.12	$1/(1+sT)$ {p;p} _fb	54
10.3.13	$1/(1+sT/2)$	54
10.3.14	$1/(K+sT)$	55
10.3.15	$1/(K+sT)$ _bypass	55
10.3.16	$1/K(T1/T2-1)(1/(1+sT2))$	55
10.3.17	$1/K/(1+sT)$ _bypass	56
10.3.18	$K/(1+sT)$	56
10.3.19	$K/(1+sT)$ (p;s) _bypass	57
10.3.20	$K/(1+sT)$ (s;s) _bypass	57
10.3.21	$K/(1+sT)$ (sp;sp)	58
10.3.22	$K/(1+sT)$ [(p;p)] _bypass	58
10.3.23	$K/(1+sT)$ _bypass	59
10.3.24	$K1 + K2/(1+sT)$	59
10.3.25	$KT/(1+sT)$	59
10.4	Moving Average Filters	60
10.4.1	MovingAverage (stateless)	60
10.4.2	MovingAverage _enable_incforward	60
10.4.3	MovingAverage _incforward	61
10.5	Notch Filters	61
10.5.1	$(s^2+wn^2)/(s^2+sBw+wn^2)$	61
10.5.2	$(s^2+wn^2)/(s^2+sBw+wn^2)$ _bypass	61
10.6	Other Filters	62
10.6.1	$((1+sTz)/(1+sTp)^M)^N$	62
11	Gains	63
11.1	Multiply (-1)	63
11.2	Multiply (-K)	63
11.3	Multiply (1-K)	63
11.4	Multiply (1-K1-K2)	64
11.5	Multiply 1	64



11.6	Multiply 1/K . . . . .	64
11.7	Multiply 1/K [p;p] . . . . .	65
11.8	Multiply 1/K1K2 [p;p] . . . . .	65
11.9	Multiply 1/SQRT2 . . . . .	66
11.10	Multiply 1/SQRT3 . . . . .	66
11.11	Multiply K . . . . .	66
11.12	Multiply K [p;p] . . . . .	67
11.13	Multiply K1 K2 . . . . .	67
11.14	Multiply K1 K2 / K3 . . . . .	67
11.15	Multiply K1 K2 K3 . . . . .	68
11.16	Multiply K1/K2 . . . . .	68
11.17	Multiply PI . . . . .	69
11.18	Multiply SQRT(2/3) . . . . .	69
11.19	Multiply SQRT(3/2) . . . . .	69
11.20	Multiply SQRT(K1/K2) . . . . .	70
11.21	Multiply SQRT2 . . . . .	70
11.22	Multiply SQRT3 . . . . .	70
12	Higher Order Transfer Functions . . . . .	71
12.1	$(1+B1s+B2ss)/(1+A1s+A2ss)$ _bypass . . . . .	71
12.2	$(1+KsTc)/((1+sTa)(1+sTb)(1+sTc))$ _bypass . . . . .	71
12.3	$(1+b1s+b2ss)/(1+a1s+a2ss)$ . . . . .	72
12.4	$(1+sT3)/(1+sT1+ssT1T2)$ _bypass . . . . .	72
12.5	$(1+sT3+ssT4)/(1+sT1+ssT2)$ . . . . .	73
12.6	$(1+sTb)(sTa)^2/(1+sTa)^4$ . . . . .	73
12.7	$(1+ssT3)/(1+sT1+ssT2)$ _bypass . . . . .	73
12.8	$(A0+sA1+ssA2)/(B0+sB1+ssB2)$ _bypass . . . . .	74
12.9	$(ss)/(Ass+Bs+1)$ _bypass . . . . .	74
12.10	$(ss+ww)/(ss+sB+ww)$ _bypass . . . . .	75
12.11	$1/(1+s(2 \times \text{zeta})/wc + ss/(wc \times wc))$ . . . . .	75
12.12	$1/(1+sT1+ssT2)$ _bypass . . . . .	76
12.13	$K(1+sT1)(1+sT2)/(s(1+sT3))$ [(p;p)] . . . . .	76

12.14	$K(1+sT_d)/((1+sT_a)(1+sT_b)s)$ (p;p) _bypass	77
12.15	$e(-sT_d)/((1+sT_1)(1+sT_1))$	77
12.16	$s^2K/(1+sT)^2$	78
13	Integrators	78
13.1	with reset (to initial value)	78
13.1.1	$1/s$ (p;p) _reset	78
13.1.2	$1/s$ (s;s) _enable_reset	79
13.1.3	$1/s$ [p;p] _reset	79
13.1.4	$1/s$ [p] _reset	80
13.1.5	$1/s$ [s;s] _reset	80
13.1.6	$1/s$ [s] _reset	81
13.1.7	$1/s$ _enable_reset	81
13.1.8	$1/s$ _incfreeze_reset	81
13.1.9	$1/s$ _reset	82
13.1.10	$1/sT$ _reset	82
13.1.11	$1/sT$ (p) _reset	83
13.1.12	$1/sT$ (p) _fb_reset	83
13.1.13	$1/sT$ (p; _reset	84
13.1.14	$1/sT$ (p; _fb_reset	84
13.1.15	$1/sT$ (p;p) _fb_reset	85
13.1.16	$1/sT$ (p;s) _fb_reset	85
13.1.17	$1/sT$ (pp;pp) _reset	86
13.1.18	$1/sT$ (s;p) _fb_reset	86
13.1.19	$1/sT$ (s;s) _fb_reset	87
13.1.20	$1/sT$ ;p) _fb_reset	88
13.1.21	$1/sT$ ;p) _reset	88
13.1.22	$1/sT$ ;p] _fb_reset	89
13.1.23	$1/sT$ ;p] _reset	89
13.1.24	$1/sT$ [p; _fb_reset	90
13.1.25	$1/sT$ [p; _reset	90
13.1.26	$1/sT$ _bypass_incfreeze_reset	91

13.1.27	1/sT _fb_reset . . . . .	91
13.1.28	1/sT _incfreeze_reset . . . . .	92
13.2	with reset (to input signal value) . . . . .	92
13.2.1	1/s (p;p) _reset_sig . . . . .	92
13.2.2	1/s (s;s) _enable_reset_sig . . . . .	93
13.2.3	1/s [p;p] _reset_sig . . . . .	93
13.2.4	1/s [p] _reset_sig . . . . .	93
13.2.5	1/s [s;s] _reset_sig . . . . .	94
13.2.6	1/s [s] _reset_sig . . . . .	94
13.2.7	1/s _enable_reset_sig . . . . .	95
13.2.8	1/s _incfreeze _reset_sig . . . . .	95
13.2.9	1/s _reset_sig . . . . .	96
13.2.10	1/sT _reset_sig . . . . .	96
13.2.11	1/sT (p) _reset_sig . . . . .	97
13.2.12	1/sT (p) _fb _reset_sig . . . . .	97
13.2.13	1/sT (p; _reset_sig . . . . .	98
13.2.14	1/sT (p; _fb _reset_sig . . . . .	98
13.2.15	1/sT (p;p) _fb _reset_sig . . . . .	99
13.2.16	1/sT (p;s) _fb _reset_sig . . . . .	99
13.2.17	1/sT (pp;pp) _reset_sig . . . . .	100
13.2.18	1/sT (s;p) _fb _reset_sig . . . . .	100
13.2.19	1/sT (s;s) _fb _reset_sig . . . . .	101
13.2.20	1/sT ;p) _fb _reset_sig . . . . .	101
13.2.21	1/sT ;p) _reset_sig . . . . .	102
13.2.22	1/sT ;p] _fb_sig . . . . .	102
13.2.23	1/sT ;p] _reset_sig . . . . .	103
13.2.24	1/sT [p; _fb _reset_sig . . . . .	103
13.2.25	1/sT [p; _reset_sig . . . . .	104
13.2.26	1/sT _bypass_incfreeze_reset_sig . . . . .	104
13.2.27	1/sT _fb _reset_sig . . . . .	105
13.2.28	1/sT _incfreeze_reset_sig . . . . .	105

14	Lead-lag Blocks . . . . .	106
14.1	$(1+AT_s)/(1+BT_s)$ . . . . .	106
14.2	$(1+sT_b)/(1+sT_a)$ . . . . .	106
14.3	$(1+sT_b)/(1+sT_a)$ [(p;p)] _bypass . . . . .	107
14.4	$(1+sT_b)/(1+sT_a)$ [(p;p)] _fb . . . . .	107
14.5	$(1+sT_b)/(1+sT_a)$ [(pp;pp)] _bypass . . . . .	108
14.6	$(1+sT_b)/(1+sT_a)$ _bypass . . . . .	108
14.7	$(1+sT_{ld})/(1+sT_{lg})$ and sx . . . . .	109
14.8	$(1-AT_s)/(1+sAT/2)$ . . . . .	109
14.9	$(1-sT)/(1+sT/2)$ _bypass . . . . .	109
14.10	$(K+sT_b)/(1+sT_a)$ . . . . .	110
14.11	$(a+sbT)/(1+sT)$ _bypass . . . . .	110
14.12	$K(1+sT_b)/(1+sT_a)$ . . . . .	111
14.13	$K(1+sT_{ld})/(1+sT_{lg})$ _fb . . . . .	111
14.14	$K(A_1+sT_1)/(A_2+sT_2)$ . . . . .	112
14.15	$K(A_1+sT_1)/(A_2+sT_2)$ [(p;p)] _fb . . . . .	112
14.16	$K(A_1+sT_1)/(A_2+sT_2)$ _fb . . . . .	113
14.17	$a_{23}(1+(a_{11}-a_{13}a_{21}/a_{23})sT_w)/(1+a_{11}sT_w)$ . . . . .	113
15	Limiters . . . . .	113
15.1	Limit ;p] _eps . . . . .	114
15.2	Limit [p; _eps . . . . .	114
15.3	Limit [p;p] . . . . .	114
15.4	Limit [p;p] _eps . . . . .	115
15.5	Limit [p] . . . . .	115
15.6	Limit [p] (using min/max) . . . . .	115
15.7	Limit [p] _eps . . . . .	116
15.8	Limit [s;s] . . . . .	116
15.9	Limit [s;s] _eps . . . . .	116
15.10	Limit [sp;sp] . . . . .	117
15.11	Limit lower [p; . . . . .	117
15.12	Limit upper ;p] . . . . .	117

15.13	Rate limiter ;p}	118
15.14	Rate limiter base ;p}	118
15.15	Rate limiter base {p;	118
15.16	Rate limiter base {p;p}	119
15.17	Rate limiter base {p}	119
15.18	Rate limiter {p;	120
15.19	Rate limiter {p;p}	120
15.20	Rate limiter {p}	120
16	Logic Functions	120
16.1	Basic Logic Functions	121
16.1.1	AND2	121
16.1.2	AND3	121
16.1.3	AND4	122
16.1.4	EOR	122
16.1.5	EQUAL	122
16.1.6	NOR	123
16.1.7	NOT	123
16.1.8	OR2	124
16.1.9	OR3	124
16.1.10	OR4	125
16.2	Logic Functions with Pick-up/Drop-off	125
16.2.1	2_out_of_3_ip	125
16.2.2	AND2_ip	125
16.2.3	AND3_ip	126
16.2.4	Invert Logic_ip	127
16.2.5	NOT_ip	127
16.2.6	OR2_ip	127
16.2.7	OR3_ip	128
16.3	Special Logic Functions	128
16.3.1	Bistable	128
16.3.2	Edge detector	129

16.3.3	Monostable . . . . .	129
17	Math Functions . . . . .	130
17.1	Basic Functions . . . . .	130
17.1.1	ABS . . . . .	130
17.1.2	CEIL . . . . .	130
17.1.3	EXP . . . . .	130
17.1.4	FLOOR . . . . .	131
17.1.5	FRAC . . . . .	131
17.1.6	LN . . . . .	131
17.1.7	LOG . . . . .	132
17.1.8	MAX2 . . . . .	132
17.1.9	MAX3 . . . . .	132
17.1.10	MAX4 . . . . .	132
17.1.11	MIN2 . . . . .	133
17.1.12	MIN3 . . . . .	133
17.1.13	MIN4 . . . . .	133
17.1.14	MODULO . . . . .	133
17.1.15	RECIPROCAL . . . . .	134
17.1.16	RECIPROCAL_fb . . . . .	134
17.1.17	ROUND . . . . .	134
17.1.18	SIGN . . . . .	134
17.1.19	SQRT . . . . .	135
17.1.20	$x^2$ . . . . .	135
17.1.21	$x^p$ . . . . .	135
17.2	Complex Operations . . . . .	135
17.2.1	ADD COMPLEX . . . . .	135
17.2.2	CONJ COMPLEX . . . . .	136
17.2.3	DIV COMPLEX . . . . .	136
17.2.4	MAG COMPLEX . . . . .	136
17.2.5	MUL COMPLEX . . . . .	137
17.2.6	SUB COMPLEX . . . . .	137

17.2.7	TO POLAR COMPLEX . . . . .	137
17.2.8	TO RECTANGULAR COMPLEX . . . . .	137
17.3	Trigonometric Functions . . . . .	138
17.3.1	ACOS . . . . .	138
17.3.2	ASIN . . . . .	138
17.3.3	ATAN . . . . .	138
17.3.4	ATAN2 . . . . .	138
17.3.5	ATAN2D . . . . .	139
17.3.6	ATAND . . . . .	139
17.3.7	COS . . . . .	139
17.3.8	COSD . . . . .	140
17.3.9	COSH . . . . .	140
17.3.10	COSHD . . . . .	140
17.3.11	SIN . . . . .	140
17.3.12	SIND . . . . .	141
17.3.13	SINH . . . . .	141
17.3.14	SINHD . . . . .	141
17.3.15	TAN . . . . .	141
17.3.16	TAND . . . . .	142
17.3.17	TANH . . . . .	142
17.3.18	TANHD . . . . .	142
18	Mechanical . . . . .	142
18.1	1/(2Hs) . . . . .	143
18.2	Accelerating Power (simple) . . . . .	143
18.3	Accelerating Power IPB . . . . .	143
18.4	Gear Box . . . . .	143
18.5	Mass_J . . . . .	144
18.6	P/omg -> Torque . . . . .	144
18.7	Pt/Pturb . . . . .	144
18.8	Shaft J-k and Pin . . . . .	145
18.9	Shaft i-J . . . . .	145

18.10	Shaft i-J-k . . . . .	145
18.11	Shaft i-J-k and Pin . . . . .	146
18.12	Spring . . . . .	146
19	PI(D) Controllers . . . . .	146
19.1	$(1+sT)/KsT$ [p;p] . . . . .	147
19.2	$(1+sT)/KsT$ {p}[(p;p)] . . . . .	147
19.3	$(1+sTb)/sTa$ . . . . .	148
19.4	$(1+sTp)/sTi$ ;p)] . . . . .	148
19.5	$1+K/sT$ . . . . .	149
19.6	$Kp(1/Ti+s)/s$ . . . . .	149
19.7	$Kp(1/Ti+s)/s$ (s) . . . . .	149
19.8	$Kp+1/sTi$ . . . . .	150
19.9	$Kp+1/sTi$ [(p;p)] . . . . .	150
19.10	$Kp+Ki/s$ . . . . .	151
19.11	$Kp+Ki/s$ (s) . . . . .	151
19.12	$Kp+Ki/s$ [(p;p)] . . . . .	152
19.13	$Kp+Ki/s$ [p;p](pv;pv) . . . . .	152
19.14	$Kp+Ki/s$ [s;s](sv;sv) . . . . .	153
19.15	$Kp+Ki/s+sKd/(1+sTd)$ [(p;p)] . . . . .	153
20	Signals . . . . .	154
20.1	Clock (t>0) _par . . . . .	154
20.2	Clock (t>0) _sig . . . . .	155
20.3	Clock (t>t0) _par . . . . .	155
20.4	Clock (t>t0) _sig . . . . .	155
20.5	Clock _par . . . . .	156
20.6	Clock _sig . . . . .	156
20.7	Pulse . . . . .	157
20.8	Sawtooth Wave Generator . . . . .	157
20.9	Sawtooth Wave Generator _ip . . . . .	157
20.10	Sine Wave Generator . . . . .	158
20.11	Sine Wave Generator (t>0) . . . . .	158



20.12	Square Wave Generator . . . . .	158
20.13	Square Wave Generator_ip . . . . .	159
20.14	Time . . . . .	159
20.15	Triangle Wave Generator . . . . .	159
20.16	Triangle Wave Generator_ip . . . . .	160
21	Switches / Selectors . . . . .	160
21.1	Enable 1 sig . . . . .	160
21.2	Enable 1 sig_hold . . . . .	161
21.3	Enable 2 sig . . . . .	161
21.4	Enable 2 sig_hold . . . . .	161
21.5	Enable 3 sig . . . . .	162
21.6	Enable 3 sig_hold . . . . .	162
21.7	Enable 4 sig . . . . .	162
21.8	Enable 4 sig_hold . . . . .	163
21.9	Enable 5 sig . . . . .	163
21.10	Enable 5 sig_hold . . . . .	164
21.11	Enable 6 sig_hold . . . . .	164
21.12	Enable 7 sig_hold . . . . .	164
21.13	Enable 8 sig_hold . . . . .	165
21.14	Enable signal . . . . .	165
21.15	Enable signal (fixed) . . . . .	165
21.16	Switch par 1->1 by par . . . . .	166
21.17	Switch par 1->1 by par (fixed) . . . . .	166
21.18	Switch par 1->2 by par . . . . .	167
21.19	Switch par 1->2 by sig . . . . .	167
21.20	Switch par 2->1 by par . . . . .	167
21.21	Switch par 2->1 by sig . . . . .	168
21.22	Switch sig 1->1 by sig . . . . .	168
21.23	Switch sig 1->1 by sig (fixed) . . . . .	168
21.24	Switch sig 1->2 by par . . . . .	169
21.25	Switch sig 1->2 by par (bool) . . . . .	169

21.26	Switch sig 1->2 by sig . . . . .	170
21.27	Switch sig 2->1 (NOT EQ K) by s/p . . . . .	170
21.28	Switch sig 2->1 by par . . . . .	170
21.29	Switch sig 2->1 by par (bool) . . . . .	171
21.30	Switch sig 2->1 by sig . . . . .	171
21.31	Switch sig 2->1 by sig (bool) . . . . .	171
21.32	Switch sig 2->1 by sig (fixed) . . . . .	172
21.33	Switch sig 3->1 by sig . . . . .	172
21.34	Switch sig 4->1 by sig . . . . .	172
21.35	Switch sw equal C 2s->1s . . . . .	173
21.36	Switch sw greater than C 2s->1s . . . . .	173
21.37	Switch sw greater than or equal C 2s->1s . . . . .	173
21.38	Switch sw not equal C 2s->1s . . . . .	174
21.39	Switch sw smaller than C 2s->1s . . . . .	174
21.40	Switch sw smaller than or equal C 2s->1s . . . . .	174
22	Timers . . . . .	175
22.1	Timer _reset . . . . .	175
22.2	Timer (reset/hold reset/t0) _reset_incfw . . . . .	175
23	Transformations . . . . .	176
23.1	Clarke transform . . . . .	176
23.2	Inverse Clarke transform . . . . .	176
23.3	Inverse Park transform (dq) . . . . .	177
23.4	Inverse Park transform (dq0) . . . . .	177
23.5	Park transform (dq) . . . . .	177
23.6	Park transform (dq0) . . . . .	178
23.7	RMS value . . . . .	178
23.8	RMS value p.u. . . . .	179
23.9	U seq/ab0 -> U abc . . . . .	179
23.10	abc->dq0 (power invariant – align a->d) . . . . .	180
23.11	abc->dq0 (power invariant – align a->q) . . . . .	180
23.12	abc->dq0 (power variant – align a->d) . . . . .	181

23.13	abc->dq0 (power variant – align a->q)	181
23.14	dq0->abc (power invariant – align a->d)	181
23.15	dq0->abc (power invariant – align a->q)	182
23.16	dq0->abc (power variant – align a->d)	182
23.17	dq0->abc (power variant – align a->q)	182
24	Unit Conversion	183
24.1	Hz -> p.u.	183
24.2	Nm -> p.u.	183
24.3	abs -> p.u. (par)	183
24.4	abs -> p.u. (sig)	184
24.5	deg -> rad	184
24.6	p.u. -> Hz	184
24.7	p.u. -> abs (par)	184
24.8	p.u. -> abs (sig)	185
24.9	p.u. -> rpm	185
24.10	rad -> deg	185
24.11	rad/s -> rpm	186
24.12	rpm -> p.u.	186
24.13	rpm -> rad/s	186

# 1 General Description

This document describes the *PowerFactory* global library DSL macros.

## 1.1 General naming convention for DSL macros

A general naming convention is adopted for the global library macros in *PowerFactory*. The naming convention of DSL macro objects is as follows:

$$\underbrace{FunctionName}_{\text{function identifier}} \underbrace{\{s \backslash p \backslash v; s \backslash p \backslash v\} [s \backslash p \backslash v; s \backslash p \backslash v] (s \backslash p \backslash v; s \backslash p \backslash v)}_{\text{Limits section}} \underbrace{opt1\_opt2\_opt3 \dots}_{\text{Options section}}$$

In the above, “s” stand for input signals, “p” for parameters and “v” for internal variables. The DSL macro object name (object parameter *loc\_name*) is split in three main parts, as described below:

- the *FunctionName* (mandatory) - identifies the main functionality implemented in the macro (e.g. “1/sT”).
- the Limits section (optional) - contains a compact description of limits existing within the macro (e.g. “[p;p]” refers to an upper and lower output limiter).
- the *Options* section (optional) - provides a listing of various macro options or implementation details which have been programmed into the DSL macro (e.g. “\_bypass” refers to a function which contains a parameter bypass implementation).

The syntax for limits applied to output signals uses square brackets, as defined below:

- **[s\p\v]** - limiter, lower side (signal/parameter/internal variable), e.g. “1/s [s;” - Integrator macro, lower output limitation with one signal, no upper output limitation;
- **;s\p\v]** - limiter, upper side (signal/parameter/internal variable), e.g. “1/s ;p]” - Integrator macro, upper output limitation with one parameter, no lower output limitation;
- **[s\p\v;s\p\v]** - upper and lower limiter, asymmetrical(i.e. with separate parameters/signals/variables), e.g. “1/s [p;p]” - Integrator macro, lower and upper output limitation with two different parameters (asymmetrical);
- **[s\p\v]** - upper and lower limiter (symmetrical i.e. with single parameter/signal/variable) output limitation, e.g. “1/sT [p]” - Integrator macro, lower and upper limitation with single parameter (symmetrical)

The syntax for limits applied to state variables (e.g. anti-windup limiters) uses round parantheses, as defined below:

- **(s\p\v;** - state variable, low limit (signal/parameter/internal variable), e.g. “1/s (p;” - Integrator macro, state variable low limit with one parameter, no upper state variable limitation;
- **;s\p\v)** - state variable, upper limit (using signal/parameter/internal variable), e.g. “1/s ;p)” - Integrator macro, state variable upper limit with one parameter, no lower state variable limitation;

- **{s\p\lv;s\p\lv}** - upper and lower state variable limits, asymmetrical(i.e. with separate signals/parameters/internal variables), e.g. “1/s (p;pv)” - Integrator macro, state variable low limit depending on a parameter, state variable upper limit depending on parameter and internal variable;
- **{s\p\lv}** - upper and lower state variable limit, symmetrical i.e. with a single parameter/signal/variable, e.g. “1/sT (p)” - Integrator macro, state variable upper and lower limit with single parameter (symmetrical)

The syntax for gradient limits applied to output signals or state variables uses curly braces, as defined below:

- **{s\p\lv}** - gradient upon value decrease (using signal/parameter/internal variable), e.g. “1/s {p;}” - Integrator macro, gradient function upon value decrease using one slope parameter, no limitation upon value increase;
- **;\s\p\lv}** - gradient upon value increase (using signal/parameter/internal variable), e.g. “1/s ;p)” - Integrator macro, gradient function upon value increase using one slope parameter, no limitation upon value decrease;
- **{s\p\lv;s\p\lv}** - gradient upon increase/decrease, asymmetrical(i.e. with separate signals/parameters/variables), e.g. “1/s {p;p)” - Integrator macro, gradient function upon value increase/decrease using two gradient parameters;
- **{s\p\lv}** - gradient upon increase/decrease, symmetrical i.e. with a single slope signal/parameter/internal variable, e.g. “1/sT {p)” - Integrator macro, gradient function upon value increase/decrease using a single gradient parameter;

The DSL macro options are listed below:

- **\_bypass** - This macro contains a bypass activated by on one of the (input) parameters.
- **\_reset** - This macro includes a state/internal variable reset (based on an input signal).
- **\_enable** - This macro includes an enable flag (based either on parameter or signal).
- **\_trigger** - This macro includes a trigger port (input signal).
- **\_fb** - This macro applies a fallback value to a parameter if condition true.
- **\_incforward** - This macro contains already initialisation statements (of states, inputs or outputs). Initialisation occurs from input to output (forward initialisation).
- **\_incbackward** - This macro contains already initialisation statements (of states, inputs or outputs). Initialisation occurs from output to input (backward initialisation).
- **\_incfreeze** - This macro disables parts of its functionality for the duration of the calculation of initial conditions and a short period afterwards (typically defined by a parameter). This is used to avoid dx/dt<>0 messages.
- **\_eps** - This macro contains a user defined epsilon parameter for various purposes.
- **\_ip** - This macro uses picdro (instead of select or select\_const) for logic evaluation (or comparator) in order to avoid toggling effects by internally applying interpolation and re-evaluation.
- **\_sig** - This macro is a variant based on an input signal.
- **\_par** - This macro is a variant based on a parameter.

The limits and the options may appear in various combinations within practical DSL macros, for example:

- **1/sT {s}[p] \_bypass** - Integrator macro with gradient limiter using one signal (symmetrical); lower and upper limitation using one parameter (symmetrical), function implements a bypass
- **1/sT [(p;p)]** - Integrator macro with lower/upper asymmetrical limit on output signal and on state variable, using the same parameter for state variable and the output limit
- **1/sT [p;p] \_bypass\_reset\_trigger** - Integrator macro, lower and upper output limitation with two parameters (asymmetrical); with bypass, reset and trigger functions
- **1/sT [(p)]** - Integrator macro, symmetrical limiter on output signal and state variable using a single parameter
- **1/sT {s}[pv; \_bypass** - Integrator macro, gradient limiter up/down with one signal (symmetrical); lower output limitation depending on one parameter and one internal variable; with bypass function

Transfer functions shown throughout this document are in their standard form (monic numerator/denominator polynomials and an optional gain). In some cases, for easier notation, a more simplified form has been used.

## 2 Characteristics

This section provides a complete listing of the existing DSL macros within the *Characteristics* folder. Their functionality is explained along with a list of the input and output signals, state variables and parameters.

### 2.1 Analytical Characteristics

#### 2.1.1 $a(x-c1)(x-c2)$

##### Quadratic function (factorial form)

Functionality: Quadratic function (factorial form)  
This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Characteristics\Analytical Characteristics*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi

**Parameters:** a,c1,c2

#### 2.1.2 $ax^2 + bx + c$

##### Quadratic function (general form)

Functionality: Quadratic function (general form)  
This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Characteristics\Analytical Characteristics*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi

**Parameters:** a,b,c

### 2.1.3 $mx + n$

#### Linear function/straight line

Functionality: Computes the linear function/straight line  
This macro has a linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Characteristics\Analytical Characteristics*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi

**Parameters:** m,n

## 2.2 Lookup Tables

### 2.2.1 Inverse Lookup array (linear)

#### Inverse lookup internal array, linear approximation

Functionality: Inverse lapprox function based on internal array.  
Identifies the corresponding value of argument x of the function  $y=f(x)$ , where y and x are provided in the two-column array "array\_K".  
This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Characteristics\Lookup Tables*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi

**Parameters:** array\_K

### 2.2.2 Inverse Lookup array object (linear)

#### Inverse lookup external array, linear approximation

Functionality: Inverse lapprox function based on external array.  
Identifies the corresponding value of argument x of the function  $y=f(x)$ , where y and x are provided in the two-column array "oarray\_K".  
This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Characteristics\Lookup Tables*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi

**Parameters:** oarray\_K

### 2.2.3 Lookup array (linear)

#### Lookup internal array, linear approximation

Functionality: Lookup table function based on internal array, linear approximation. When input is outside pre-defined range, output values are kept constant (characteristic clipping).

Identifies the corresponding value of the function  $y=f(x)$ , where y and x are provided in the two-column array "array\_K".

Uses the internal common model array definition (refer to lapprox() description in the User Manual).

This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Characteristics\Lookup Tables*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi

**Parameters:** array\_K

### 2.2.4 Lookup array (linear\_noclippping)

#### Lookup internal array, linear approximation and extrapolation outside range

Functionality: Lookup table function based on internal array, linear approximation and extrapolation outside range. When "x" values are outside range of pre-defined characteristic, a linear extrapolation is done based on the last two characteristic points of the upper or lower side, depending on the situation.

Identifies the corresponding value of the function  $y=f(x)$ , where y and x are provided in the two-column array "array\_K".

Uses the internal common model array definition (refer to lapprox() description in the User Manual).

This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Characteristics\Lookup Tables*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi

**Parameters:** array\_K

### 2.2.5 Lookup array (spline)

#### Lookup internal array, spline approximation



Functionality: Lookup table function based on internal array, spline approximation. When input is outside pre-defined range, output values are kept constant (characteristic clipping). Identifies the corresponding value of the function  $y=f(x)$ , where  $y$  and  $x$  are provided in the two-column array "array\_K".

Uses the internal common model array definition (refer to `sapprox()` description in the User Manual).

This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Characteristics\Lookup Tables*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:**  $y_o$

**Input signals:**  $y_i$

**Parameters:** array\_K

### 2.2.6 Lookup array 1x3 (linear\_fixed)

#### Lookup table 1x3, linear approximation, fixed characteristic based on parameters

Look-up table size 1 by 3, input data points using parameters

The set of input data points  $arr\_x_n$  must be monotonically increasing

if  $vClip$  is 1 then whenever the input is outside the defined range, the output is set to the last given point

if  $vClip$  is 0 then whenever the input is outside the defined range, the output is calculated based on the slope of the last two points in the characteristic

Macro equations

This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Characteristics\Lookup Tables*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:**  $y_o$

**Input signals:**  $y_i$

**Parameters:**  $arr\_x_1, arr\_x_2, arr\_x_3, arr\_y_1, arr\_y_2, arr\_y_3, vClip$

**Internal variables:**  $m, n, m_1, m_2$

### 2.2.7 Lookup array 1x3 (linear\_variable)

#### Lookup table 1x3, linear approximation, variable characteristic based on signals

Look-up table size 1 by 3, input data points using variable signals

The set of input data points  $arr\_x_n$  must be monotonically increasing

if  $vClip$  is 1 then whenever the input is outside the defined range, the output is set to the last given point

if  $vClip$  is 0 then whenever the input is outside the defined range, the output is calculated based on the slope of the last two points in the characteristic

Macro equations

This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Characteristics\Lookup Tables*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:**  $y_o$

**Input signals:**  $y_i, arr\_x_1, arr\_x_2, arr\_x_3, arr\_y_1, arr\_y_2, arr\_y_3$

**Parameters:** vClip

**Internal variables:** m,n,m1,m2

### 2.2.8 Lookup array 1x4 (linear\_fixed)

#### Lookup table 1x4, linear approximation, fixed characteristic based on parameters

Look-up table size 1 by 4, input data points using parameters

The set of input data points arr\_xn must be monotonically increasing

if vClip is 1 then whenever the input is outside the defined range, the output is set to the last given point

if vClip is 0 then whenever the input is outside the defined range, the output is calculated based on the slope of the last two points in the characteristic

This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Characteristics\Lookup Tables*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi

**Parameters:** arr\_x1,arr\_x2,arr\_x3,arr\_x4,arr\_y1,arr\_y2,arr\_y3,arr\_y4,vClip

**Internal variables:** m,n,m1,m2,m3

### 2.2.9 Lookup array 1x4 (linear\_variable)

#### Lookup table 1x4, linear approximation, variable characteristic based on signals

Look-up table size 1 by 4, input data points using variable signals

The set of input data points arr\_xn must be monotonically increasing

if vClip is 1 then whenever the input is outside the defined range, the output is set to the last given point

if vClip is 0 then whenever the input is outside the defined range, the output is calculated based on the slope of the last two points in the characteristic

This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Characteristics\Lookup Tables*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi,arr\_x1,arr\_x2,arr\_x3,arr\_x4,arr\_y1,arr\_y2,arr\_y3,arr\_y4

**Parameters:** vClip

**Internal variables:** m,n,m1,m2,m3

### 2.2.10 Lookup array object (linear)

#### Lookup external array, linear approximation

Functionality: Lookup table function based on external array, linear approximation. When input is outside pre-defined range, output values are kept constant (characteristic clipping).

Identifies the corresponding value of the function  $y=f(x)$ , where y and x are provided in the two-column array "oarray\_K".

Uses the external object IntMat (refer to lapprox description in the User Manual).  
This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Characteristics\Lookup Tables*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi

**Parameters:** oarray\_K

### 2.2.11 Lookup array object (linear\_noclippping)

#### Lookup external array, linear approximation with extrapolation outside range

Functionality: Lookup table function based on external array, linear approximation and extrapolation outside range. When "x" values are outside range of pre-defined characteristic, a linear extrapolation is done based on the last two characteristic points of the upper or lower side, depending on the situation.

Identifies the corresponding value of the function  $y=f(x)$ , where y and x are provided in the two-column array "oarray\_K".

Uses the external object IntMat (refer to lapprox description in the User Manual).

This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Characteristics\Lookup Tables*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi

**Parameters:** oarray\_K

### 2.2.12 Lookup array object (spline)

#### Lookup external array, spline approximation

Functionality: Lookup table function based on external array, spline approximation. When input is outside pre-defined range, output values are kept constant (characteristic clipping).

Identifies the corresponding value of the function  $y=f(x)$ , where y and x are provided in the two-column external array "oarray\_K".

Uses the external object IntMat (refer to sapprox description in the User Manual).

This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Characteristics\Lookup Tables*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi

**Parameters:** oarray\_K

### 2.2.13 Lookup matrix (linear)

#### Lookup internal matrix, linear approximation

Functionality: Lookup table function based on internal matrix, linear approximation.  
Identifies the value of the function  $z=f(x,y)$ , where  $x$  and  $y$  are the rows/columns of the internal matrix "matrix\_K" and the matrix values are the corresponding  $z=f(x,y)$ .  
Uses the internal common model matrix definition (refer to lapprox2 description in the User Manual).  
This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Characteristics\Lookup Tables*  
**Macro DSL level:** 5  
**Output signals:** yo  
**Input signals:** yi1,yi2  
**Parameters:** matrix\_K

### 2.2.14 Lookup matrix (spline)

#### Lookup internal matrix, spline approximation

Functionality: Lookup table function based on internal matrix, spline approximation.  
Identifies the value of the function  $z=f(x,y)$ , where  $x$  and  $y$  are the rows/columns of the internal matrix "matrix\_K" and the matrix values are the corresponding  $z=f(x,y)$ .  
Uses the internal common model matrix definition (refer to sapprox2 description in the User Manual).  
This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Characteristics\Lookup Tables*  
**Macro DSL level:** 5  
**Output signals:** yo  
**Input signals:** yi1,yi2  
**Parameters:** matrix\_K

### 2.2.15 Lookup matrix object (linear)

#### Lookup external matrix, linear approximation

Functionality: Lookup table function based on external matrix, linear approximation.  
Identifies the value of the function  $z=f(x,y)$ , where  $x$  and  $y$  are the rows/columns of the external matrix "omatrix\_K" and the matrix values are the corresponding  $z=f(x,y)$ .  
Uses the external object IntMat (refer to lapprox2 description in the User Manual).  
This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Characteristics\Lookup Tables*  
**Macro DSL level:** 5  
**Output signals:** yo  
**Input signals:** yi1,yi2  
**Parameters:** omatrix\_K

### 2.2.16 Lookup matrix object (spline)

#### Lookup external matrix, spline approximation

Functionality: Lookup table function based on external matrix, spline approximation. Identifies the value of the function  $z=f(x,y)$ , where  $x$  and  $y$  are the rows/columns of the external matrix "omatrix\_K" and the matrix values are the corresponding  $z=f(x,y)$ . Uses the external object IntMat (refer to sapprox2 description in the User Manual). This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Characteristics\Lookup Tables*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi1,yi2

**Parameters:** omatrix\_K

## 3 Comparators

This section provides a complete listing of the existing DSL macros within the *Comparators* folder. Their functionality is explained along with a list of the input and output signals, state variables and parameters.

### 3.1 Basic Comparators

#### 3.1.1 yi equals C

##### Checks if the input is equal with a constant (real numbers)

Functionality: Checks if the input is equal with a constant (real numbers)  
This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Comparators\Basic Comparators*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi

**Parameters:** C

#### 3.1.2 yi greater than C

##### Greater than C (real numbers)

Functionality: Returns 1 if input is greater than parameter C. Returns 0 otherwise.  
Function based on select\_const().  
This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Function:**

$$y_o = \begin{cases} 1 & \text{if } y_i > C \\ 0 & \text{otherwise} \end{cases}$$

**Macro location:** *Macros\Comparators\Basic Comparators*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:**  $y_o$

**Input signals:**  $y_i$

**Parameters:**  $C$

### 3.1.3 $y_i$ greater than or equal $C$

#### Greater or equal than $C$ (real numbers)

Functionality: Returns 1 if input is greater or equal than parameter  $C$ . Returns 0 otherwise.

Function based on `select_const()`.

This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Function:**

$$y_o = \begin{cases} 1 & \text{if } y_i \geq C \\ 0 & \text{otherwise} \end{cases}$$

**Macro location:** *Macros\Comparators\Basic Comparators*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:**  $y_o$

**Input signals:**  $y_i$

**Parameters:**  $C$

### 3.1.4 $y_i$ less than $C$

#### Less than $C$ (real numbers)

Functionality: Returns 1 if input is less than parameter  $C$ . Returns 0 otherwise.

Function based on `select_const()`.

This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Function:**

$$y_o = \begin{cases} 1 & \text{if } y_i < C \\ 0 & \text{otherwise} \end{cases}$$

**Macro location:** *Macros\Comparators\Basic Comparators*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:**  $y_o$

**Input signals:**  $y_i$

**Parameters:**  $C$

#### 3.1.5 $y_i$ less than or equal C

##### Less or equal than C (real numbers)

Functionality: Returns 1 if input is less or equal than parameter C. Returns 0 otherwise.

Function based on `select_const()`.

This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

##### Function:

$$y_o = \begin{cases} 1 & \text{if } y_i \leq C \\ 0 & \text{otherwise} \end{cases}$$

**Macro location:** *Macros\Comparators\Basic Comparators*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:**  $y_o$

**Input signals:**  $y_i$

**Parameters:** C

#### 3.1.6 $y_i$ not equals C

##### Checks if the input is not equal with a constant (real numbers)

Functionality: Checks if the input is not equal with a constant (real numbers)

This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Comparators\Basic Comparators*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:**  $y_o$

**Input signals:**  $y_i$

**Parameters:** C

#### 3.1.7 $y_{i1}$ equals $y_{i2}$

##### Checks if two real valued inputs are equal (real numbers)

Functionality: Checks if two real numbers are equal

This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Comparators\Basic Comparators*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:**  $y_o$

**Input signals:**  $y_{i1}, y_{i2}$

#### 3.1.8 $y_{i1}$ greater than or equal $y_{i2}$

##### Greater or equal than (real numbers)

Functionality: Returns 1 if first input is greater or equal than the second. Returns 0 otherwise.

Function based on `select_const()`.

This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Function:**

$$y_o = \begin{cases} 1 & \text{if } y_{i1} \geq y_{i2} \\ 0 & \text{otherwise} \end{cases}$$

**Macro location:** *Macros\Comparators\Basic Comparators*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** `y_o`

**Input signals:** `y_i1`, `y_i2`

#### 3.1.9 `y_i1` greater than `y_i2`

**Greater than (real numbers)**

Functionality: Returns 1 if first input is greater than the second. Returns 0 otherwise.

Function based on `select_const()`.

This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Function:**

$$y_o = \begin{cases} 1 & \text{if } y_{i1} > y_{i2} \\ 0 & \text{otherwise} \end{cases}$$

**Macro location:** *Macros\Comparators\Basic Comparators*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** `y_o`

**Input signals:** `y_i1`, `y_i2`

#### 3.1.10 `y_i1` less or equal than `y_i2`

**Less or equal than (real numbers)**

Functionality: Returns 1 if first input is less or equal than the second. Returns 0 otherwise.

Function based on `select_const()`.

This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Function:**

$$y_o = \begin{cases} 1 & \text{if } y_{i1} \leq y_{i2} \\ 0 & \text{otherwise} \end{cases}$$

**Macro location:** *Macros\Comparators\Basic Comparators*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** `y_o`

**Input signals:** `y_i1`, `y_i2`



### 3.1.11 yi1 less than yi2

#### Less than (real numbers)

Functionality: Returns 1 if first input is less than the second. Returns 0 otherwise.

Function based on select\_const().

This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

#### Function:

$$y_o = \begin{cases} 1 & \text{if } y_{i1} < y_{i2} \\ 0 & \text{otherwise} \end{cases}$$

**Macro location:** *Macros\Comparators\Basic Comparators*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi1,yi2

### 3.1.12 yi1 not equals yi2

#### Checks if two real valued inputs are not equal (real numbers)

Functionality: Checks if two real numbers are not equal

This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Comparators\Basic Comparators*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi1,yi2

## 3.2 Comparators with Pick-up/Drop-off

### 3.2.1 abs(in) greater than C\_ip

#### Abs lower than C (real numbers, picdro implementation)

Functionality: Returns 1 if absolute value of input is greater than parameter C. Returns 0 otherwise.

Logic function based on picdro() that avoids toggling effects but introduces step re-evaluation.

This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

#### Function:

$$y_o = \begin{cases} 1 & \text{if } |y_i| > C \text{ for } T_{pick} \text{ seconds} \\ 0 & \text{if } |y_i| \leq C \text{ for } T_{drop} \text{ seconds} \\ \text{unchanged} & \text{otherwise} \end{cases}$$

**Macro location:** *Macros\Comparators\Comparators with Pick-up/Drop-off*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi

**Parameters:** C, T<sub>pick</sub>, T<sub>drop</sub>

#### 3.2.2 abs(in) less than C\_ip

##### Abs lower than (real numbers, picdro implementation)

Functionality: Returns 1 if absolute value of input is smaller than parameter C. Returns 0 otherwise.

Logic function based on picdro() that avoids toggling effects but introduces step re-evaluation. This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Function:**

$$y_o = \begin{cases} 1 & \text{if } |y_i| < C \text{ for } T_{pick} \text{ seconds} \\ 0 & \text{if } |y_i| \geq C \text{ for } T_{drop} \text{ seconds} \\ \text{unchanged} & \text{otherwise} \end{cases}$$

**Macro location:** Macros\Comparators\Comparators with Pick-up/Drop-off

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi

**Parameters:** C, T<sub>pick</sub>, T<sub>drop</sub>

#### 3.2.3 yi equals C\_ip

##### Checks if input is equal to parameter value (real numbers, picdro implementation)

Functionality: Checks if input is equal to parameter value (real numbers)

Logic function based on picdro() that avoids toggling effects but introduces step re-evaluation. This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** Macros\Comparators\Comparators with Pick-up/Drop-off

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi

**Parameters:** C, T<sub>pick</sub>, T<sub>drop</sub>

#### 3.2.4 yi greater than C\_ip

##### Larger than C (real numbers, picdro implementation)

Functionality: Returns 1 if input is greater than parameter C. Returns 0 otherwise.

Logic function based on picdro() that avoids toggling effects but introduces step re-evaluation. This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Function:**

$$y_o = \begin{cases} 1 & \text{if } y_i > C \text{ for } T_{pick} \text{ seconds} \\ 0 & \text{if } y_i \leq C \text{ for } T_{drop} \text{ seconds} \\ \text{unchanged} & \text{otherwise} \end{cases}$$

**Macro location:** *Macros\Comparators\Comparators with Pick-up/Drop-off***Macro DSL level:** 5**Output signals:**  $y_o$ **Input signals:**  $y_i$ **Parameters:**  $C, T_{pick}, T_{drop}$ 

### 3.2.5 $y_i$ greater than or equal $C\_ip$

#### Larger or equal than C (real numbers, picdro implementation)

Functionality: Returns 1 if input is greater or equal than parameter C. Returns 0 otherwise.  
 Logic function based on picdro() that avoids toggling effects but introduces step re-evaluation.  
 This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Function:**

$$y_o = \begin{cases} 1 & \text{if } y_i \geq C \text{ for } T_{pick} \text{ seconds} \\ 0 & \text{if } y_i < C \text{ for } T_{drop} \text{ seconds} \\ \text{unchanged} & \text{otherwise} \end{cases}$$

**Macro location:** *Macros\Comparators\Comparators with Pick-up/Drop-off***Macro DSL level:** 5**Output signals:**  $y_o$ **Input signals:**  $y_i$ **Parameters:**  $C, T_{pick}, T_{drop}$ 

### 3.2.6 $y_i$ less than $C\_ip$

#### Lower than C (real numbers, picdro implementation)

Functionality: Returns 1 if input is smaller than parameter C. Returns 0 otherwise.  
 Logic function based on picdro() that avoids toggling effects but introduces step re-evaluation.  
 This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Function:**

$$y_o = \begin{cases} 1 & \text{if } y_i < C \text{ for } T_{pick} \text{ seconds} \\ 0 & \text{if } y_i \geq C \text{ for } T_{drop} \text{ seconds} \\ \text{unchanged} & \text{otherwise} \end{cases}$$

**Macro location:** *Macros\Comparators\Comparators with Pick-up/Drop-off***Macro DSL level:** 5**Output signals:**  $y_o$ **Input signals:**  $y_i$

**Parameters:** C,Tpick,Tdrop

### 3.2.7 yi less than or equal C\_ip

#### Lower or equal than C (real numbers, picdro implementation)

Functionality: Returns 1 if input is smaller or equal than parameter C. Returns 0 otherwise.  
Logic function based on picdro() that avoids toggling effects but introduces step re-evaluation.  
This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Function:**

$$y_o = \begin{cases} 1 & \text{if } y_i \leq C \text{ for } T_{pick} \text{ seconds} \\ 0 & \text{if } y_i > C \text{ for } T_{drop} \text{ seconds} \\ \text{unchanged} & \text{otherwise} \end{cases}$$

**Macro location:** *Macros\Comparators\Comparators with Pick-up/Drop-off*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi

**Parameters:** C,Tpick,Tdrop

### 3.2.8 yi1 equals yi2\_ip

#### Checks if two real valued inputs are equal (real numbers, picdro implementation)

Functionality: Checks if two real valued inputs are equal  
Logic function based on picdro() that avoids toggling effects but introduces step re-evaluation.  
This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Comparators\Comparators with Pick-up/Drop-off*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi1,yi2

**Parameters:** Tpick,Tdrop

### 3.2.9 yi1 greater than or equal yi2\_ip

#### Larger or equal than (real numbers, picdro implementation)

Functionality: Returns 1 if first input is greater or equal than the second. Returns 0 otherwise.  
Logic function based on picdro() that avoids toggling effects but introduces step re-evaluation.  
This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Function:**

$$y_o = \begin{cases} 1 & \text{if } y_{i1} \geq y_{i2} \text{ for } T_{pick} \text{ seconds} \\ 0 & \text{if } y_{i1} < y_{i2} \text{ for } T_{drop} \text{ seconds} \\ \text{unchanged} & \text{otherwise} \end{cases}$$

**Macro location:** *Macros\Comparators\Comparators with Pick-up/Drop-off*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi1,yi2

**Parameters:** Tpick,Tdrop

### 3.2.10 yi1 greater than yi2 \_ip

#### Larger than (real numbers, picdro implementation)

Functionality: Returns 1 if first input is greater than the second. Returns 0 otherwise.

Logic function based on picdro() that avoids toggling effects but introduces step re-evaluation. This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Function:**

$$y_o = \begin{cases} 1 & \text{if } y_{i1} > y_{i2} \text{ for } T_{pick} \text{ seconds} \\ 0 & \text{if } y_{i1} \leq y_{i2} \text{ for } T_{drop} \text{ seconds} \\ \text{unchanged} & \text{otherwise} \end{cases}$$

**Macro location:** *Macros\Comparators\Comparators with Pick-up/Drop-off*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi1,yi2

**Parameters:** Tpick,Tdrop

### 3.2.11 yi1 less than or equal yi2 \_ip

#### Lower or equal than (real numbers, picdro implementation)

Functionality: Returns 1 if first input is smaller or equal than the second. Returns 0 otherwise.

Logic function based on picdro() that avoids toggling effects but introduces step re-evaluation. This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Function:**

$$y_o = \begin{cases} 1 & \text{if } y_{i1} \leq y_{i2} \text{ for } T_{pick} \text{ seconds} \\ 0 & \text{if } y_{i1} > y_{i2} \text{ for } T_{drop} \text{ seconds} \\ \text{unchanged} & \text{otherwise} \end{cases}$$

**Macro location:** *Macros\Comparators\Comparators with Pick-up/Drop-off*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi1,yi2

**Parameters:** Tpick,Tdrop

### 3.2.12 yi1 less than yi2 \_ip

#### Lower than (real numbers, picdro implementation)

Functionality: Returns 1 if first input is smaller than the second. Returns 0 otherwise.  
Logic function based on picdro() that avoids toggling effects but introduces step re-evaluation.  
This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Function:**

$$y_o = \begin{cases} 1 & \text{if } y_{i1} < y_{i2} \text{ for } T_{pick} \text{ seconds} \\ 0 & \text{if } y_{i1} \geq y_{i2} \text{ for } T_{drop} \text{ seconds} \\ \text{unchanged} & \text{otherwise} \end{cases}$$

**Macro location:** *Macros\Comparators\Comparators with Pick-up/Drop-off*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi1,yi2

**Parameters:** Tpick,Tdrop

## 3.3 Comparators with Threshold

### 3.3.1 yi greater than C \_eps

#### Greater than C (real numbers, with threshold)

Functionality: Returns 1 if input is greater than parameter C. Returns 0 otherwise. Function includes a small threshold upon switching around the constant C.

This block avoids toggling behaviour when the input signal value is close to the constant parameter C.

The threshold is defined by parameter eps and it is usually set to a small user defined value.

If set=rst=1 (at within deadband condition) then output is undefined.

If eps=0, then this block is a simple logic function without switching threshold.

This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Function:**

$$y_o = \begin{cases} 1 & \text{if } y_i > (C + eps) \\ 0 & \text{if } y_i < (C - eps) \\ \text{unchanged} & \text{otherwise} \end{cases}$$

**Macro location:** *Macros\Comparators\Comparators with Threshold*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi

**Parameters:** C,eps

**Internal variables:** set,rst

### 3.3.2 $y_i$ less than $C\_eps$

#### Less than C (real numbers, with threshold)

Functionality: Returns 1 if input is less than parameter C. Returns 0 otherwise. Function includes a small threshold upon switching around the constant C.

This block avoids toggling behaviour when the input signal value is close to the constant parameter C.

The threshold is defined by parameter  $eps$  and it is usually set to a small user defined value.

If  $set=rst=1$  (at within deadband condition) then output is undefined.

If  $eps=0$ , then this block is a simple logic function without switching threshold.

This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Function:**

$$y_o = \begin{cases} 1 & \text{if } y_i < (C - eps) \\ 0 & \text{if } y_i > (C + eps) \\ \text{unchanged} & \text{otherwise} \end{cases}$$

**Macro location:** *Macros\Comparators\Comparators with Threshold*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:**  $y_o$

**Input signals:**  $y_i$

**Parameters:** C,eps

**Internal variables:** set,rst

### 3.3.3 $y_{i1}$ greater than $y_{i2\_eps}$

#### Greater than (real numbers, with threshold)

Functionality: Logic "greater than" function with threshold

This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Function:**

$$y_o = \begin{cases} 1 & \text{if } y_{i1} > (y_{i2} + eps) \\ 0 & \text{if } y_{i1} < (y_{i2} - eps) \\ \text{unchanged} & \text{otherwise} \end{cases}$$

**Macro location:** *Macros\Comparators\Comparators with Threshold*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:**  $y_o$

**Input signals:**  $y_{i1}, y_{i2}$

**Parameters:** eps

**Internal variables:** set,rst

### 3.3.4 $y_{i1}$ less than $y_{i2\_eps}$

#### Less than (real numbers, with threshold)

Functionality: Logic "less than" function with threshold  
This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Function:**

$$y_o = \begin{cases} 1 & \text{if } y_{i1} < (y_{i2} - eps) \\ 0 & \text{if } y_{i1} > (y_{i2} + eps) \\ \text{unchanged} & \text{otherwise} \end{cases}$$

**Macro location:** *Macros\Comparators\Comparators with Threshold*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** *y<sub>o</sub>*

**Input signals:** *y<sub>i1</sub>*, *y<sub>i2</sub>*

**Parameters:** *eps*

**Internal variables:** *set*, *rst*

## 4 Constants

This section provides a complete listing of the existing DSL macros within the *Constants* folder. Their functionality is explained along with a list of the input and output signals, state variables and parameters.

### 4.1 -C

#### Outputs a constant value equal to -C

Functionality: Outputs a constant value equal to -C.  
This macro has a linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Constants*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** *y<sub>o</sub>*

**Parameters:** *C*

### 4.2 0

#### Outputs a constant zero value

Functionality: Outputs a constant zero value.  
This macro has a linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Constants*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** *y<sub>o</sub>*



### 4.3 1

#### Outputs 1

Functionality: Outputs 1.  
This macro has a linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Constants*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

### 4.4 1/SQRT2

#### Outputs 1/SQRT2

Functionality: Outputs 1/SQRT2.  
This macro has a linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Constants*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

### 4.5 2PI

#### Outputs 2\*PI

Functionality: Outputs 2\*PI.  
This macro has a linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Constants*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

### 4.6 Bias

#### Outputs a constant value defined at initialization

Functionality: Outputs a constant value defined by the value of the output at initialisation.  
This block requires that the macro's output is initialised externally.  
This macro has a linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Constants*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Internal variables:** bias

### 4.7 C

#### Outputs a constant (parameter) value

Functionality: Outputs a constant value, defined by parameter C.  
This macro has a linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Constants*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Parameters:** C

### 4.8 C1/C2

#### Outputs a constant (parameter) value equal to C1/C2

Functionality: Outputs a constant value, defined by parameter C1 and C2, equal to C1/C2.  
This macro has a linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Constants*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Parameters:** C1,C2

### 4.9 E

#### Outputs e

Functionality: Outputs e, base of the natural logarithm.  
This macro has a linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Constants*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

### 4.10 PI

#### Outputs PI

Functionality: Outputs PI.  
This macro has a linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Constants*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

### 4.11 PI/2

#### Outputs PI/2

Functionality: Outputs PI/2.  
This macro has a linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Constants*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

### 4.12 SQRT(2/3)

#### Outputs SQRT(2/3)

Functionality: Outputs SQRT(2/3)  
This macro has a linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Constants*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

### 4.13 SQRT(3/2)

#### Outputs SQRT(3/2)

Functionality: Outputs SQRT(3/2)  
This macro has a linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Constants*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

### 4.14 SQRT(C1/C2)

#### Outputs the constant value SQRT(C1/C2)

Functionality: Outputs SQRT(C1/C2)  
This macro has a linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Constants*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Parameters:** C1,C2

## 4.15 SQRT2

### Outputs SQRT2

Functionality: Outputs SQRT2  
This macro has a linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Constants*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

## 4.16 SQRT3

### Outputs SQRT3

Functionality: Outputs SQRT3  
This macro has a linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Constants*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

# 5 DSL Special Functions

This section provides a complete listing of the existing DSL macros within the *DSL Special Functions* folder. Their functionality is explained along with a list of the input and output signals, state variables and parameters.

## 5.1 aflipflop

### Function aflipflop(yi,set,rst)

Functionality: Implements the DSL special function aflipflop(), using input signals yi, set and rst.

This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\DSL Special Functions*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi,set,rst

## 5.2 balanced

### Function balanced()

Functionality: Returns the network representation type (balanced=1 or unbalanced=0).  
This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\DSL Special Functions*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

### 5.3 delay

#### Function delay()

Functionality: Applies a time delay of duration T on the input. The output is the delayed value of the input.

This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\DSL Special Functions*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi

**Parameters:** T

### 5.4 flipflop

#### Function flipflop(set,rst)

Functionality: Implements the DSL special function flipflop() based on the input signals set and rst.

This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\DSL Special Functions*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** set,rst

### 5.5 gradlim\_const

#### Function gradlim\_const()

Functionality: Implements the DSL special function gradlim\_const().

This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\DSL Special Functions*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi

**Lower limitation parameters:** gradmin

**Upper limitation parameters:** gradmax

## 5.6 invlapprox

### Function invlapprox()

Functionality: Implements the DSL special function invlapprox().  
This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\DSL Special Functions*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi

**Parameters:** array\_K

## 5.7 lapprox

### Function lapprox()

Functionality: Implements the DSL special function lapprox().  
This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\DSL Special Functions*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi

**Parameters:** array\_K

## 5.8 lapprox2

### Function lapprox2()

Functionality: Implements the DSL special function lapprox2().  
This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\DSL Special Functions*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** row,col

**Parameters:** matrix\_K

## 5.9 lapproxext

### Function lapproxext()

Functionality: Implements the DSL special function lapproxext().  
This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\DSL Special Functions*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo  
**Input signals:** yi  
**Parameters:** array\_K

### 5.10 lastvalue

#### Function lastvalue()

Functionality: Implements the DSL special function lastvalue().  
This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\DSL Special Functions*  
**Macro DSL level:** 5  
**Output signals:** yo  
**Input signals:** yi

### 5.11 lim

#### Function lim(yi,y\_min,y\_max)

Functionality: Implements the DSL special function lim(). Limits input yi based on input signals y\_min and y\_max.  
This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\DSL Special Functions*  
**Macro DSL level:** 5  
**Output signals:** yo  
**Input signals:** yi,y\_min,y\_max

### 5.12 lim\_const

#### Function lim\_const(yi,y\_min,y\_max)

Functionality: Implements the DSL special function lim\_const(). Limits the input yi based on the parameters y\_min and y\_max.  
This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\DSL Special Functions*  
**Macro DSL level:** 5  
**Output signals:** yo  
**Input signals:** yi  
**Lower limitation parameters:** y\_min  
**Upper limitation parameters:** y\_max

### 5.13 movingavg

#### Function Moving Average

Functionality: Implements a buffer based moving average filter. The function includes a delay or a buffer based DSL function in the input-output path.  
This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\DSL Special Functions*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi

**Parameters:** Tdel,Tlength

### 5.14 picdro

#### Function picdro(condition,Tpick,Tdrop)

Functionality: Implements the DSL special function picdro(). Sets the output yo to HIGH if condition is TRUE for at least Tpick seconds. If the output is HIGH, then it sets the output yo to LOW if condition is FALSE for at least Tdrop seconds. Tpick and Tdrop are input signals.

output can be 1 = HIGH or 0 = LOW

if condition  $\geq 0.5$  then evaluate to TRUE

if condition  $< 0.5$  then evaluate to FALSE

This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\DSL Special Functions*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** condition,Tpick,Tdrop

### 5.15 picdro\_const

#### Function picdro\_const(condition,Tpick,Tdrop)

Functionality: Implements the DSL special function picdro(). Sets the output yo to HIGH if condition is TRUE for at least Tpick seconds. If the output is HIGH, then it sets the output yo to LOW if condition is FALSE for at least Tdrop seconds. Tpick and Tdrop are parameters.

output can be 1 = HIGH or 0 = LOW

if condition  $\geq 0.5$  then evaluate to TRUE

if condition  $< 0.5$  then evaluate to FALSE

This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\DSL Special Functions*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** condition

**Parameters:** Tpick,Tdrop



## 5.16 rms

### Function rms()

Functionality: Returns the dynamic simulation type (RMS=1 or EMT=0).  
This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\DSL Special Functions*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

## 5.17 sapprox

### Function sapprox()

Functionality: Implements the DSL special function sapprox().  
This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\DSL Special Functions*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi

**Parameters:** array\_K

## 5.18 sapprox2

### Function sapprox2()

Functionality: Implements the DSL special function sapprox2().  
This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\DSL Special Functions*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** row,col

**Parameters:** matrix\_K

## 5.19 select

### Function select(condition,y\_true,y\_false)

Functionality: Implements the DSL special function select(). Sets the output yo to y\_true if condition is TRUE. Sets the output yo to y\_false if condition is FALSE.  
output can be y\_true OR y\_false. Both y\_true and y\_false are input signals.  
if condition  $\geq 0.5$  then evaluate to TRUE  
if condition  $< 0.5$  then evaluate to FALSE  
This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\DSL Special Functions*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** condition,y\_true,y\_false

## 5.20 select\_const

**Function select\_const(condition,K\_true,K\_false)**

Functionality: Implements the DSL special function select\_const(). Sets the output yo to K\_true if condition is TRUE. Sets the output yo to K\_false if condition is FALSE.

output can be K\_true OR K\_false. Both K\_true and K\_false are parameters.

if condition  $\geq 0.5$  then evaluate to TRUE

if condition  $< 0.5$  then evaluate to FALSE

This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\DSL Special Functions*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** condition

**Parameters:** K\_true,K\_false

## 5.21 selfix

**Function selfix(condition,y\_true,y\_false)**

Functionality: Implements the DSL special function selfix(). Sets the output yo to y\_true if condition is TRUE at initialisation. Sets the output yo to y\_false if condition is FALSE at initialisation.

output can be y\_true OR y\_false. Both y\_true and y\_false are input signals.

if condition  $\geq 0.5$  then evaluate to TRUE

if condition  $< 0.5$  then evaluate to FALSE

This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\DSL Special Functions*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** condition,y\_true,y\_false

## 5.22 selfix\_const

**Function selfix\_const(condition,K\_true,K\_false)**

Functionality: Implements the DSL special function selfix\_const(). Sets the output yo to K\_true if condition is TRUE at initialisation. Sets the output yo to K\_false if condition is FALSE at initialisation.

output can be K\_true OR K\_false. Both K\_true and K\_false are parameters.

if condition  $\geq 0.5$  then evaluate to TRUE

if condition < 0.5 then evaluate to FALSE  
This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\DSL Special Functions*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** condition

**Parameters:** K\_true,K\_false

### 5.23 time

#### Function time()

Functionality: Returns the current simulation time.  
This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\DSL Special Functions*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

## 6 Deadbands

This section provides a complete listing of the existing DSL macros within the *Deadbands* folder. Their functionality is explained along with a list of the input and output signals, state variables and parameters.

### 6.1 Backlash

#### Backlash function

Functionality: This macro implements a backlash function.  
Bypass option: if the deadband db is  $\leq 0$  then yo is constant throughout the simulation.  
This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Deadbands*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi

**Continuous states:** x

**Parameters:** db

**Internal variables:** d

## 6.2 Deadband

### Continuous deadband

Functionality: This macro implements a continuous deadband block

Returns:

$y_i - db$  if  $y_i > db$  (outside deadband, positive side)

$y_i + db$  if  $y_i < -db$  (outside deadband, negative side)

0 if  $-db < y_i < db$  (within deadband)

This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Deadbands*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:**  $y_o$

**Input signals:**  $y_i$

**Parameters:**  $db$

## 6.3 Deadband [p;p] \_bypass

### Continuous deadband with limits (bypass)

Functionality: This macro implements a continuous deadband with limits and bypass

Bypass option: A bypass function is also included if the deadband  $db$  is zero.

$y_i - db$  if  $y_i > db$  (outside deadband, positive side)

$y_i + db$  if  $y_i < -db$  (outside deadband, negative side)

0 if  $-db < y_i < db$  (within deadband)

Output  $y_o$  is limited between  $y_{\_min}$  and  $y_{\_max}$

This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Deadbands*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:**  $y_o$

**Input signals:**  $y_i$

**Parameters:**  $db$

**Lower limitation parameters:**  $y_{\_min}$

**Upper limitation parameters:**  $y_{\_max}$

## 6.4 Deadband \_bypass

### Continuous deadband (bypass)

Functionality: This macro implements a continuous deadband block with bypass

Returns:

$y_i - db$  if  $|y_i| > db$  (outside deadband, positive side)

$y_i + db$  if  $|y_i| < -db$  (outside deadband, negative side)

0 if  $-db < y_i < db$  (within deadband)

Bypass option: A bypass function is also included if the deadband  $db$  is zero.

if  $db \leq 0$ , then  $y_o = y_i$

This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Deadbands*  
**Macro DSL level:** 5  
**Output signals:** yo  
**Input signals:** yi  
**Parameters:** db

## 6.5 Deadband discontinuous

### Discontinuous deadband

Functionality: This macro implements a discontinuous deadband  
This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Deadbands*  
**Macro DSL level:** 5  
**Output signals:** yo  
**Input signals:** yi  
**Parameters:** db

## 6.6 Deadband offset [p;p] \_bypass

### Continuous deadband with offset and limits (bypass)

Functionality: This macro implements a continuous deadband with offset and limits.  
Bypass option: A bypass function is also included if the deadband  $db \leq 0$ .  
This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Deadbands*  
**Macro DSL level:** 5  
**Output signals:** yo  
**Input signals:** yi  
**Parameters:** db  
**Lower limitation parameters:** y\_min  
**Upper limitation parameters:** y\_max

## 6.7 Deadband offset \_bypass

### Continuous deadband with offset (bypass)

Functionality: This macro implements a continuous deadband with offset.  
Bypass option: A bypass function is also included if the deadband  $db \leq 0$ .  
This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Deadbands*  
**Macro DSL level:** 5  
**Output signals:** yo  
**Input signals:** yi  
**Parameters:** db

## 6.8 Deadband stepped [p;p] \_bypass

### Stepped deadband with limits (bypass)

Functionality: This macro implements a stepped deadband with limits.  
Bypass option: A bypass function is also included if the deadband  $db \leq 0$ .  
This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Deadbands*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi

**Parameters:** db

**Lower limitation parameters:** y\_min

**Upper limitation parameters:** y\_max

## 6.9 Deadband stepped \_bypass

### Stepped deadband (bypass)

Functionality: This macro implements a stepped deadband.  
Bypass option: A bypass function is also included if the deadband  $db \leq 0$ .  
This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Deadbands*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi

**Parameters:** db

# 7 Delays

This section provides a complete listing of the existing DSL macros within the *Delays* folder. Their functionality is explained along with a list of the input and output signals, state variables and parameters.

## 7.1 Ke<sup>-sT</sup> \_bypass\_incforward

### Transport delay with gain and initial condition for output, $T \geq 0$ (bypass)

Functionality: This macro implements a transport delay with gain and initial condition for output. The function includes a delay or a buffer based DSL function in the input-output path. Parameter T must be non-negative. Otherwise a message is printed to the output window.  
Bypass option: If  $T \leq 0$  then  $yo = K \cdot yi$  (gain block)

Forward initial condition option: Output is initialised based on the input  
This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Function:**

$$H(s) = K e^{-sT}$$

**Macro location:** *Macros\Delays*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi

**Parameters:** K,T

## 7.2 $K e^{-sT}$ \_incforward

**Transport delay with gain and initial condition for output,  $T>0$**

Functionality: This macro implements a transport delay with gain and initial condition for output. The function includes a delay or a buffer based DSL function in the input-output path. Parameter T must be positive. Otherwise a message is printed to the output window. Forward initial condition option: Output is initialised based on the input  
This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Function:**

$$H(s) = K e^{-sT}$$

**Macro location:** *Macros\Delays*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi

**Parameters:** K, T

## 7.3 Pade approximant R12 \_incbackward

**Pade Second Order Approximation (one zero, two poles; backward initialisation yi<-yo)**

Functionality: Implements the time continuous Pade approximation for delays, 2nd order (R1,2): one zero, two poles.

Parameters:

Td - time delay in seconds

A time delay Td smaller than 0.1 ms is not allowed, for robust operation.

Backward initial condition option: Initialisation occurs from the output to the input.

This macro has a linear behaviour.

**Function:**

$$H(s) = \frac{1 - \frac{Td}{2}s + \frac{Td^2}{12}s^2}{1 + \frac{Td}{2}s + \frac{Td^2}{12}s^2}$$

**Macro location:** *Macros\Delays*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi

**Continuous states:** x1,x2

**Parameters:** Td

**Internal variables:** A0,A1,A2,B0,B1,offset

## 7.4 Pade approximant R12\_incforward

### Pade Second Order Approximation (one zero, two poles; forward initialisation yi->yo)

Functionality: Implements the time continuous Pade approximation for delays, 2nd order (R1,2): one zero, two poles.

Parameters:

Td - time delay in seconds

A time delay Td smaller than 0.1 ms is not allowed, for robust operation.

Forward initial condition option: Output is initialised based on the input.

This macro has a linear behaviour.

**Function:**

$$H(s) = \frac{1 - \frac{Td}{2}s + \frac{Td^2}{12}s^2}{1 + \frac{Td}{2}s + \frac{Td^2}{12}s^2}$$

**Macro location:** *Macros\Delays*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi

**Continuous states:** x1,x2

**Parameters:** Td

**Internal variables:** A0,A1,A2,B0,B1,offset

## 7.5 e^-s0.01\_incforward

### Transport delay of 10 ms with initial condition for output

Functionality: This macro implements a transport delay of 10 ms with initial condition for output. The function includes a delay or a buffer based DSL function in the input-output path.

Forward initial condition option: Output is initialised based on the input.

Note: The delay function should be provided with a corresponding initial condition on either its input or output. In the case of forward initialisation, the output should be initialised with the value of the input. In the case of backward initialisation, the input should be initialised based on the value of the output.

This macro has a non-linear behaviour.



**Function:**

$$H(s) = e^{-s0.01}$$

**Macro location:** *Macros\Delays***Macro DSL level:** 5**Output signals:** yo**Input signals:** yi

## 7.6 $e^{-sT}$ \_bypass

**Transport delay,  $T \geq 0$  (bypass)**

Functionality: This macro implements a transport delay. The function includes a delay or a buffer based DSL function in the input-output path.

Parameter T must be non-negative. Otherwise a message is printed to the output window.

Note: The delay function should be provided with a corresponding initial condition on either its input or output. In the case of forward initialisation, the output should be initialised with the value of the input. In the case of backward initialisation, the input should be initialised based on the value of the output.

Bypass option: If  $T \leq 0$  then  $y_o = y_i$  (feedthrough block)

This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Function:**

$$H(s) = e^{-sT}$$

**Macro location:** *Macros\Delays***Macro DSL level:** 5**Output signals:** yo**Input signals:** yi**Parameters:** T

## 7.7 $e^{-sT}$ \_bypass\_incbackward

**Transport delay,  $T \geq 0$  (with bypass, backward initialisation:  $y_i \leftarrow y_o$ )**

Functionality: This macro implements a transport delay with initial condition for output. The function includes a delay or a buffer based DSL function in the input-output path.

Parameter T must be non-negative. Otherwise a message is printed to the output window.

Note: The delay function should be provided with a corresponding initial condition on either its input or output. In the case of forward initialisation, the output should be initialised with the value of the input. In the case of backward initialisation, the input should be initialised based on the value of the output.

Bypass option: If  $T \leq 0$  then  $y_o = y_i$  (feedthrough block)

Backward initial condition option: Input is initialised based on the output.

This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Function:**

$$H(s) = e^{-sT}$$

**Macro location:** *Macros\Delays*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi

**Parameters:** T

## 7.8 $e^{-sT}$ \_bypass\_incforward

**Transport delay,  $T \geq 0$  (with bypass, forward initialisation: yi -> yo)**

Functionality: This macro implements a transport delay with initial condition for output. The function includes a delay or a buffer based DSL function in the input-output path.

Parameter T must be non-negative. Otherwise a message is printed to the output window.

Note: The delay function should be provided with a corresponding initial condition on either its input or output. In the case of forward initialisation, the output should be initialised with the value of the input. In the case of backward initialisation, the input should be initialised based on the value of the output.

Bypass option: If  $T \leq 0$  then  $y_o = y_i$  (feedthrough block)

Forward initial condition option: Output is initialised based on the input.

This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Function:**

$$H(s) = e^{-sT}$$

**Macro location:** *Macros\Delays*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi

**Parameters:** T

## 7.9 $e^{-sT}$ \_incbackward

**Transport delay,  $T > 0$  (backward initialisation: yi <- yo)**

Functionality: This macro implements a transport delay with initial condition for output. The function includes a delay or a buffer based DSL function in the input-output path.

Parameter T must be positive. Otherwise a message is printed to the output window.

Backward initial condition option: Input is initialised based on the output.

This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Function:**

$$H(s) = e^{-sT}$$

**Macro location:** *Macros\Delays*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi  
**Parameters:** T

## 7.10 $e^{-sT}$ \_incforward

**Transport delay,  $T > 0$  (forward initialisation: yi -> yo)**

Functionality: This macro implements a transport delay with initial condition for output. The function includes a delay or a buffer based DSL function in the input-output path.

Parameter T must be positive. Otherwise a message is printed to the output window.

Note: The delay function should be provided with a corresponding initial condition on either its input or output. In the case of forward initialisation, the output should be initialised with the value of the input. In the case of backward initialisation, the input should be initialised based on the value of the output.

Forward initial condition option: Output is initialised based on the input.

This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Function:**

$$H(s) = e^{-sT}$$

**Macro location:** *Macros\Delays*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi

**Parameters:** T

## 7.11 lastvalue

**Last value function**

Functionality: Outputs the value of the input at the previous simulation time step. The function includes a delay or a buffer based DSL function in the input-output path.

Note: The lastvalue function should be provided with a corresponding initial condition on either its input or output. In the case of forward initialisation, the output should be initialised with the value of the input. In the case of backward initialisation, the input should be initialised based on the value of the output.

This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Delays*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi

## 7.12 lastvalue\_incbackward

**Last value function (backward initialisation: yi <- yo )**

Functionality: Outputs the value of the input at the previous simulation time step. The function includes a delay or a buffer based DSL function in the input-output path.

Note: The lastvalue function should be provided with a corresponding initial condition on either its input or output. In the case of forward initialisation, the output should be initialised with the value of the input. In the case of backward initialisation, the input should be initialised based on the value of the output.

Backward initial condition option: Input is initialised based on the output.

This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Delays*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi

### 7.13 lastvalue\_incforward

**Last value function (forward initialisation: yi -> yo )**

Functionality: Outputs the value of the input at the previous simulation time step. The function includes a delay or a buffer based DSL function in the input-output path.

Note: The lastvalue function should be provided with a corresponding initial condition on either its input or output. In the case of forward initialisation, the output should be initialised with the value of the input. In the case of backward initialisation, the input should be initialised based on the value of the output.

This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Delays*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi

## 8 Derivatives

This section provides a complete listing of the existing DSL macros within the *Derivatives* folder. Their functionality is explained along with a list of the input and output signals, state variables and parameters.

### 8.1 s/(1+sT)

**Derivative with time constant**

Functionality: This block implements a first order lag differentiator.

Parameter T must be positive. Otherwise, a message is printed to the output window.

This macro has a linear behaviour.

**Function:**

$$H(s) = \frac{s}{1 + sT} = \frac{1}{T} \frac{s}{\frac{1}{T} + s}$$

**Macro location:** *Macros\Derivatives*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi

**Continuous states:** x

**Parameters:** T

**Internal variables:** dx

## 8.2 $sK/(1+0.01s)$

### Derivative with gain and first order lag (T=0.01)

Functionality: This block implements a derivative with gain and first order lag (time constant is 0.01 s)

This macro has a linear behaviour.

**Function:**

$$H(s) = \frac{sK}{1 + s0.01} = \frac{K}{0.01} \frac{s}{\frac{1}{0.01} + s}$$

**Macro location:** *Macros\Derivatives*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi

**Continuous states:** x

**Parameters:** K

**Internal variables:** dx

## 8.3 $sK/(1+sT)$

### Derivative with gain and time constant

Functionality: This block implements a first order lag differentiator block with gain K and time constant T

Parameter T must be positive. Otherwise, a message is printed to the output window.

This macro has a linear behaviour.

**Function:**

$$H(s) = \frac{sK}{1 + sT} = \frac{K}{T} \frac{s}{\frac{1}{T} + s}$$

**Macro location:** *Macros\Derivatives*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi

**Continuous states:** x

**Parameters:** K,T

**Internal variables:** dx

## 8.4 sK/(1+sT) \_fb

### Derivative with gain and time constant T (fallback value)

Functionality: This block implements a first order lag differentiator block with gain K and time constant T

Parameter T must be non-negative. Otherwise, a message is printed to the output window.

Fallback option: If T<=0, the use T=0.01

This macro has a linear behaviour.

**Function:**

$$H(s) = \frac{sK}{1 + sT} = \frac{K}{T} \frac{s}{\frac{1}{T} + s}$$

**Macro location:** *Macros\Derivatives*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi

**Continuous states:** x

**Parameters:** K,T

**Internal variables:** dx

## 9 Electric Power

This section provides a complete listing of the existing DSL macros within the *Electric Power* folder. Their functionality is explained along with a list of the input and output signals, state variables and parameters.

### 9.1 El. Power

#### Output generator electrical power in MVA/MW base (for synchronous generators)

Functionality: This macro outputs the generator electrical power in generator MVA base (IPB=1). or in generator MW base (IPB=0)

This macro has a linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Electric Power*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** pelec

**Input signals:** pgt,cosn

**Parameters:** IPB

## 9.2 PQ Calculator

### Calculates P and Q from complex U and I values

Functionality: Computes the active and reactive power of complex current and voltage.  
This macro has a linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Electric Power*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** P,Q

**Input signals:** ur,ui,ir,ii

## 9.3 Power\_base

### Conversion of base for power (for synchronous generators)

Functionality: This macro transforms the p.u. generator electrical power in the base defined by parameter PN. If PN =0, then no conversion is performed.  
This macro has a linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Electric Power*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** pelec

**Input signals:** pg,sgnn,cosn

**Parameters:** PN

# 10 Filters

This section provides a complete listing of the existing DSL macros within the *Filters* folder. Their functionality is explained along with a list of the input and output signals, state variables and parameters.

## 10.1 Band Pass Filters

### 10.1.1 $(H_0 w_0 / Q) s / (w_0^2 + s w_0 / Q + s^2)$

#### Second Order Band Pass Filter

Functionality: Second order band-pass filter function

Parameters:

Flow - in Hz, lower cut-off frequency

Fhigh - in Hz, upper cut-off frequency

H0 - circuit gain (at center frequency)

Q - filter selectivity equal to  $\sqrt{F_{high} \cdot Flow} / (F_{high} - Flow)$  (e.g. narrow frequency bands lead to high selectivity)

w0 - in rad/s, center frequency equal to  $2 \cdot \pi() \cdot \sqrt{F_{high} \cdot Flow}$

Forward initialisation: output is initialised based on input  
This macro has a linear behaviour.

**Function:**

$$H(s) = \frac{H0 \cdot \omega_0}{Q} \frac{s}{\omega_0^2 + \frac{\omega_0}{Q}s + s^2}$$

**Macro location:** *Macros\Filters\Band Pass Filters*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi

**Continuous states:** x1,x2

**Parameters:** Flow,Fhigh,H0

**Internal variables:** w0,Q,F0

### 10.1.2 $s/(w0^2+s^2)$

#### **Resonant Filter with center frequency w0**

Functionality: Resonant filter function

Parameters:

f0 - in Hz, filter center frequency

w0 - in rad/s, filter angular frequency, equal to  $2\pi f0$

Forward initialisation: output is initialised based on input

This macro has a linear behaviour.

**Function:**

$$H(s) = \frac{s}{\omega_0^2 + s^2}$$

**Macro location:** *Macros\Filters\Band Pass Filters*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi

**Continuous states:** x1,x2

**Parameters:** f0

**Internal variables:** w0

## 10.2 High Pass Filters

### 10.2.1 $-sT/(1+sT)$

#### **Negative Derivative with time constant T**

Functionality: This macro implements a first order differentiator with time constant T and gain -1.

Parameter T must be positive. Otherwise, a message is printed to the output window.

This macro has a linear behaviour.



**Function:**

$$H(s) = \frac{-sT}{1 + sT} = -1 \frac{s}{\frac{1}{T} + s}$$

**Macro location:** *Macros\Filters\High Pass Filters***Macro DSL level:** 5**Output signals:** yo**Input signals:** yi**Continuous states:** x**Parameters:** T**Internal variables:** dx**10.2.2  $-sT/(1+sT)$  \_bypass****Negative Derivative (bypass)**

Functionality: This macro implements a first order differentiator with time constant T and gain -1.

Parameter T must be non-negative. Otherwise, a message is printed to the output window.

Bypass option: if  $T \leq 0$ , then output is zero.

This macro has a linear behaviour.

**Function:**

$$H(s) = \frac{-sT}{1 + sT} = -1 \frac{s}{\frac{1}{T} + s}$$

**Macro location:** *Macros\Filters\High Pass Filters***Macro DSL level:** 5**Output signals:** yo**Input signals:** yi**Continuous states:** x**Parameters:** T**Internal variables:** dx**10.2.3  $sKT/(1+sT)$** **First order lag differentiator with gain and derivative time constant**

Functionality: This block implements a first order lag differentiator with gain and derivative time constant

Parameter T must be positive. Otherwise, a message is printed to the output window.

This macro has a linear behaviour.

**Function:**

$$H(s) = \frac{sKT}{1 + sT} = K \frac{s}{\frac{1}{T} + s}$$

**Macro location:** *Macros\Filters\High Pass Filters***Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo  
**Input signals:** yi  
**Continuous states:** x  
**Parameters:** K,T  
**Internal variables:** dx

#### 10.2.4 sKTd/(1+sT)

##### First order lag differentiator with gain, derivative and lag time constant

Functionality: This block implements a first order lag differentiator with gain, derivative and lag time constant  
Parameter T must be positive. Otherwise, a message is printed to the output window.  
This macro has a linear behaviour.

**Function:**

$$H(s) = \frac{sKT_d}{1+sT} = K \frac{T_d}{T} \frac{s}{\frac{1}{T} + s}$$

**Macro location:** *Macros\Filters\High Pass Filters*  
**Macro DSL level:** 5  
**Output signals:** yo  
**Input signals:** yi  
**Continuous states:** x  
**Parameters:** K,Td,T  
**Internal variables:** dx

#### 10.2.5 sT/(1+sT) \_bypass

##### First order lag differentiator, time constant T (bypass)

Functionality: This block implements a first order lag differentiator block with time constant T  
Parameter T must be non-negative. Otherwise, a message is printed to the output window.  
Bypass option: if T<=0, then block is a feedthrough (output is equal to input).  
This macro has a linear behaviour.

**Function:**

$$H(s) = \frac{sT}{1+sT} = \frac{s}{\frac{1}{T} + s}$$

**Macro location:** *Macros\Filters\High Pass Filters*  
**Macro DSL level:** 5  
**Output signals:** yo  
**Input signals:** yi  
**Continuous states:** x  
**Parameters:** T  
**Internal variables:** dx

### 10.2.6 $sT/(1+sT)$ \_enable

#### First order lag differentiator, time constant T (with enable)

Functionality: This block implements a first order lag differentiator block with time constant T. Parameter T must be non-negative. Otherwise, a message is printed to the output window.

Enable option:

if  $T > 0$ , then output is enabled (normal transfer function)

if  $T \leq 0$ , then output is 0 and state variable is frozen

This macro has a linear behaviour.

#### Function:

$$H(s) = \frac{sT}{1 + sT} = \frac{s}{\frac{1}{T} + s}$$

**Macro location:** *Macros\Filters\High Pass Filters*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi

**Continuous states:** x

**Parameters:** T

**Internal variables:** dx

### 10.2.7 $sT_b/(1+sT_a)$ \_fb

#### First order lag differentiator, time constant Ta (fallback)

Functionality: This block implements a first order lag differentiator, time constant Ta (bypass)

Parameter Ta must be non-negative. Otherwise, a message is printed to the output window.

Fallback option: if  $T_a \leq 0$ , then assign  $T_a = 0.01$

This macro has a linear behaviour.

#### Function:

$$H(s) = \frac{sT_b}{1 + sT_a} = \frac{T_b}{T_a} \frac{s}{\frac{1}{T_a} + s}$$

**Macro location:** *Macros\Filters\High Pass Filters*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi

**Continuous states:** x

**Parameters:** Tb, Ta

**Internal variables:** dx

### 10.2.8 $sT_{ld}/(1+sT_{lg})$ \_fb

#### First order lag differentiator, time constant Tlg (fallback value)

Functionality: This block implements a first order lag differentiator with time constant Tlg and derivative time constant Tld

Parameter Tlg must be non-negative. Otherwise, a message is printed to the output window.  
Fallback option: If Tlg<=0, then assign Tlg=0.01

This macro has a linear behaviour.

**Function:**

$$H(s) = \frac{sT_{ld}}{1 + sT_{lg}} = \frac{T_{ld}}{T_{lg}} \frac{s}{\frac{1}{T_{lg}} + s}$$

**Macro location:** *Macros\Filters\High Pass Filters*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi

**Continuous states:** x

**Parameters:** Tld,Tlg

**Internal variables:** dx

## 10.3 Low Pass Filters

### 10.3.1 (1-K)/(1+sT)

**First order lag with 1-K gain and time constant T**

Functionality: This macro implements a first order lag with 1-K gain and time constant T.  
Parameter T must be positive. Otherwise, a message is printed to the output window.  
This macro has a linear behaviour.

**Function:**

$$H(s) = \frac{1 - K}{1 + sT} = \frac{1 - K}{T} \frac{1}{\frac{1}{T} + s}$$

**Macro location:** *Macros\Filters\Low Pass Filters*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi

**Continuous states:** x

**Parameters:** K,T

### 10.3.2 (1-K)/(1+sT) \_bypass

**First order lag with 1-K gain and time constant (bypass)**

Functionality: This macro implements a first order lag with 1-K gain and time constant. It also includes a bypass function.

Parameter T must be non-negative. Otherwise, a message is printed to the output window.

Bypass option: if T<=0 then block is a gain, yo=(1-K)\*yi

This macro has a linear behaviour.

**Function:**

$$H(s) = \frac{1-K}{1+sT} = \frac{1-K}{T} \frac{1}{\frac{1}{T}+s}$$

**Macro location:** *Macros\Filters\Low Pass Filters*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi

**Continuous states:** x

**Parameters:** K,T

### 10.3.3 1/(1+sT)

#### First order lag

Functionality: This macro implements a first order lag block with time constant T  
Parameter T must be positive. Otherwise, a message is printed to the output window.  
This macro has a linear behaviour.

**Function:**

$$H(s) = \frac{1}{1+sT} = \frac{1}{T} \frac{1}{\frac{1}{T}+s}$$

**Macro location:** *Macros\Filters\Low Pass Filters*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi

**Continuous states:** x

**Parameters:** T

### 10.3.4 1/(1+sT) (p)

#### First order lag, anti-windup limiter, symmetrical

Functionality: This macro implements a first order lag, state variable limit, symmetrical  
Time constant T must be positive for correct operation  
Upper limitation y\_max parameter must be non-negative for correct operation. Otherwise, a message is printed to the output window.  
Parameter T must be positive. Otherwise, a message is printed to the output window.  
This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Function:**

$$H(s) = \frac{1}{1+sT} = \frac{1}{T} \frac{1}{\frac{1}{T}+s}$$

**Macro location:** *Macros\Filters\Low Pass Filters*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi

**Continuous states:** x

**Parameters:** T

**Upper limitation parameters:** y\_max

### 10.3.5 $1/(1+sT)$ (p;p)[p;p]

#### First order lag, state and derivative rate limit

Functionality: This macro implements a first order lag, state and derivative rate limit  
Parameter T must be positive. Otherwise, a message is printed to the output window.  
This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Function:**

$$H(s) = \frac{1}{1 + sT} = \frac{1}{T} \frac{1}{\frac{1}{T} + s}$$

**Macro location:** *Macros\Filters\Low Pass Filters*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi

**Continuous states:** x

**Parameters:** T

**Lower limitation parameters:** y\_min,r\_min

**Upper limitation parameters:** y\_max,r\_max

### 10.3.6 $1/(1+sT)$ (s)

#### First order lag, state limit, symmetrical

Functionality: This macro implements a first order lag, state limit based on signal, symmetrical

Parameter T must be positive. Otherwise, a message is printed to the output window.  
This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Function:**

$$H(s) = \frac{1}{1 + sT} = \frac{1}{T} \frac{1}{\frac{1}{T} + s}$$

**Macro location:** *Macros\Filters\Low Pass Filters*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi

**Upper limitation input signals:** y\_max

**Continuous states:** x

**Parameters:** T

### 10.3.7 $1/(1+sT)$ (s;s)

#### First order lag, state limit

Functionality: This macro implements a first order lag, state limit based on signals (asymmetrical)

Parameter T must be positive. Otherwise, a message is printed to the output window.  
This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

#### Function:

$$H(s) = \frac{1}{1+sT} = \frac{1}{T} \frac{1}{\frac{1}{T} + s}$$

**Macro location:** *Macros\Filters\Low Pass Filters*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi

**Lower limitation input signals:** y\_min

**Upper limitation input signals:** y\_max

**Continuous states:** x

**Parameters:** T

### 10.3.8 $1/(1+sT)$ [(p;p)]

#### First order lag, state limit based on parameters (asymmetrical)

Functionality: This macro implements a first order lag, state limit based on parameters (asymmetrical)

Parameter T must be positive. Otherwise, a message is printed to the output window.  
This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

#### Function:

$$H(s) = \frac{1}{1+sT} = \frac{1}{T} \frac{1}{\frac{1}{T} + s}$$

**Macro location:** *Macros\Filters\Low Pass Filters*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi

**Continuous states:** x

**Parameters:** T

**Lower limitation parameters:** y\_min

**Upper limitation parameters:** y\_max

### 10.3.9 $1/(1+sT)$ \_bypass

#### First order lag (bypass)

Functionality: This macro implements a first order lag block with time constant T

Parameter T must be non-negative. Otherwise, a message is printed to the output window.

Bypass option: if  $T \leq 0$ , block is bypassed ( $y_o = y_i$ )  
This macro has a linear behaviour.

**Function:**

$$H(s) = \frac{1}{1 + sT} = \frac{1}{T} \frac{1}{\frac{1}{T} + s}$$

**Macro location:** *Macros\Filters\Low Pass Filters*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:**  $y_o$

**Input signals:**  $y_i$

**Continuous states:**  $x$

**Parameters:**  $T$

### 10.3.10 $1/(1+sT)$ \_enable

#### First order lag with enable signal

Functionality: This block implements a first order lag block with time constant  $T$  and enable signal.

Parameter  $T$  must be positive. Otherwise, a message is printed to the output window.

Enable option:

If  $\text{enable} < 0.5$  then output and state are frozen

If  $\text{enable} \geq 0.5$  then filter is enabled.

This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Function:**

$$H(s) = \frac{1}{1 + sT} = \frac{1}{T} \frac{1}{\frac{1}{T} + s}$$

**Macro location:** *Macros\Filters\Low Pass Filters*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:**  $y_o$

**Input signals:**  $y_i$

**Upper limitation input signals:** enable

**Continuous states:**  $x$

**Parameters:**  $T$

### 10.3.11 $1/(1+sT)$ and $sx$

#### First order delay (PT1)

This macro has a linear behaviour.

**Function:**

$$H(s) = \frac{1}{1 + sT} = \frac{1}{T} \frac{1}{\frac{1}{T} + s}$$

**Macro location:** *Macros\Filters\Low Pass Filters*



**Macro DSL level:** 5  
**Output signals:** yo,dx  
**Input signals:** yi  
**Continuous states:** x  
**Parameters:** T

### 10.3.12 $1/(1+sT)$ {p;p} \_fb

#### First order lag with derivative rate limits (bypass)

Functionality: This macro implements a first order lag with derivative rate limits (bypass)  
Parameter T must be non-negative. Otherwise, a message is printed to the output window.  
Bypass option: if  $T \leq 0$  then  $y_o = y_i$   
This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Function:**

$$H(s) = \frac{1}{1 + sT} = \frac{1}{T} \frac{1}{\frac{1}{T} + s}$$

**Macro location:** *Macros\Filters\Low Pass Filters*  
**Macro DSL level:** 5  
**Output signals:** yo  
**Input signals:** yi  
**Continuous states:** x  
**Parameters:** T  
**Lower limitation parameters:** rdown  
**Upper limitation parameters:** rup

### 10.3.13 $1/(1+sT/2)$

#### First order lag variant (T/2 time constant)

Functionality: This macro implements a first order lag variant (T/2 time constant)  
Parameter T must be positive. Otherwise, a message is printed to the output window.  
This macro has a linear behaviour.

**Function:**

$$H(s) = \frac{1}{1 + sT/2} = \frac{2}{T} \frac{1}{\frac{2}{T} + s}$$

**Macro location:** *Macros\Filters\Low Pass Filters*  
**Macro DSL level:** 5  
**Output signals:** yo  
**Input signals:** yi  
**Continuous states:** x  
**Parameters:** T

**10.3.14 1/(K+sT)****First order lag with 1/T gain and T/K time constant**

Functionality: This macro implements a first order delay with gain 1/K and time constant T/K  
Parameter T must be positive. Otherwise, a message is printed to the output window.  
This macro has a linear behaviour.

**Function:**

$$H(s) = \frac{1}{K + sT} = \frac{1}{T} \frac{1}{\frac{K}{T} + s}$$

**Macro location:** *Macros\Filters\Low Pass Filters*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi

**Continuous states:** x

**Parameters:** K,T

**10.3.15 1/(K+sT) \_bypass****First order lag with 1/T gain and T/K time constant (bypass)**

Functionality: This macro implements a first order delay with gain 1/K and time constant T/K  
Parameter T must be non-negative. Otherwise, a message is printed to the output window.  
Bypass option: if T<=0 then yo = yi/K  
This macro has a linear behaviour.

**Function:**

$$H(s) = \frac{1}{K + sT} = \frac{1}{T} \frac{1}{\frac{K}{T} + s}$$

**Macro location:** *Macros\Filters\Low Pass Filters*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi

**Continuous states:** x

**Parameters:** K,T

**10.3.16 1/K(T1/T2-1)(1/(1+sT2))****First order lag variant, 3 parameters**

Functionality: This macro implements a first order lag variant, 3 parameters  
Parameter T2 must be positive. Otherwise, a message is printed to the output window.  
This macro has a linear behaviour.

**Function:**

$$H(s) = \frac{\frac{T_1}{T_2} - 1}{K} \frac{1}{1 + sT_2} = \frac{\frac{T_1}{T_2} - 1}{KT_2} \frac{1}{\frac{1}{T_2} + s}$$

**Macro location:** *Macros\Filters\Low Pass Filters*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi

**Continuous states:** x

**Parameters:** K,T1,T2

### 10.3.17 $1/K/(1+sT)$ \_bypass

#### First order lag with gain $1/KT$ (bypass)

Functionality: This macro implements a first order lag with gain  $1/K$ .

Parameter T must be non-negative. Otherwise, a message is printed to the output window.

Parameter K must be positive. Otherwise, a message is printed to the output window.

Bypass option: If  $T \leq 0$ , block is a gain  $1/K$

This macro has a linear behaviour.

**Function:**

$$H(s) = \frac{1}{K} \frac{1}{1+sT} = \frac{1}{KT} \frac{1}{\frac{1}{T} + s}$$

**Macro location:** *Macros\Filters\Low Pass Filters*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi

**Continuous states:** x

**Parameters:** K,T

### 10.3.18 $K/(1+sT)$

#### First order lag with gain

Functionality: This macro implements a first order lag block with gain  $K/T$  and time constant T.

Parameter T must be positive. Otherwise, a message is printed to the output window.

This macro has a linear behaviour.

**Function:**

$$H(s) = \frac{K}{1+sT} = \frac{K}{T} \frac{1}{\frac{1}{T} + s}$$

**Macro location:** *Macros\Filters\Low Pass Filters*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi

**Continuous states:** x

**Parameters:** K,T

**10.3.19 K/(1+sT) (p;s) \_bypass****First order lag with gain, state limited (bypass)**

Functionality: This macro implements a state limited first order lag block with gain K/T and time constant T.

Upper limit is an input signal, lower limit a parameter.

Parameter T must be non-negative. Otherwise, a message is printed to the output window.

Bypass option: if T<=0, then block is a gain (yo=K\*yi) with limited output.

This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Function:**

$$H(s) = \frac{K}{1 + sT} = \frac{K}{T} \frac{1}{\frac{1}{T} + s}$$

**Macro location:** *Macros\Filters\Low Pass Filters*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi

**Upper limitation input signals:** y\_max

**Continuous states:** x

**Parameters:** K,T

**Lower limitation parameters:** y\_min

**10.3.20 K/(1+sT) (s;s) \_bypass****First order lag with gain, state limited (bypass)**

Functionality: This macro implements a state limited first order lag block with gain K/T and time constant T.

Upper and lower limit is an input signal.

Parameter T must be non-negative. Otherwise, a message is printed to the output window.

Bypass option: if T<=0, then block is a gain (yo=K\*yi) with limited output.

This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Function:**

$$H(s) = \frac{K}{1 + sT} = \frac{K}{T} \frac{1}{\frac{1}{T} + s}$$

**Macro location:** *Macros\Filters\Low Pass Filters*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi

**Lower limitation input signals:** y\_min

**Upper limitation input signals:** y\_max

**Continuous states:** x

**Parameters:** K,T

**10.3.21 K/(1+sT) (sp;sp)****First order lag with gain, state limited, limits proportional to limiter input signal**

Functionality: This macro implements a state limited first order lag block with gain K/T and time constant T

Limits are proportional to limiter signal.

Parameter T must be non-negative. Otherwise, a message is printed to the output window.

This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Function:**

$$H(s) = \frac{K}{1 + sT} = \frac{K}{T} \frac{1}{\frac{1}{T} + s}$$

**Macro location:** *Macros\Filters\Low Pass Filters*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi

**Upper limitation input signals:** ylim

**Continuous states:** x

**Parameters:** K,T

**Lower limitation parameters:** y\_min

**Upper limitation parameters:** y\_max

**10.3.22 K/(1+sT) [(p;p)] \_bypass****First order lag with gain, state limited (bypass)**

Functionality: This macro implements a state limited first order lag block with bypass and gain.

The state variable and the output are limited using parameters "y\_min" and "y\_max".

Parameter T must be non-negative. Otherwise, a message is printed to the output window.

Bypass option: if T<=0, block is a limited gain yo = K\*yi between y\_min and y\_max limits.

This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Function:**

$$H(s) = \frac{K}{1 + sT} = \frac{K}{T} \frac{1}{\frac{1}{T} + s}$$

**Macro location:** *Macros\Filters\Low Pass Filters*

**Macro DSL level:** 6

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi

**Continuous states:** x

**Parameters:** K,T

**Lower limitation parameters:** y\_min

**Upper limitation parameters:** y\_max

**10.3.23  $K/(1+sT)$  \_bypass****First order lag with gain (bypass)**

Functionality: This macro implements a first order lag block with gain  $K/T$  and time constant  $T$ .

Parameter  $T$  must be non-negative. Otherwise, a message is printed to the output window.

Bypass option: if  $T \leq 0$ , then block is a gain ( $y_o = K \cdot y_i$ ) with limited output.

This macro has a linear behaviour.

**Function:**

$$H(s) = \frac{K}{1 + sT} = \frac{K}{T} \frac{1}{\frac{1}{T} + s}$$

**Macro location:** *Macros\Filters\Low Pass Filters*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:**  $y_o$

**Input signals:**  $y_i$

**Continuous states:**  $x$

**Parameters:**  $K, T$

**10.3.24  $K_1 + K_2/(1+sT)$** **First order lag in parallel with gain, 3 parameters**

Functionality: This block implements a first order lag in parallel with gain.

This block uses 3 parameters:  $K_1$ ,  $K_2$  and  $T$ .

Parameter  $T$  must be positive. Otherwise, a message is printed to the output window.

This macro has a linear behaviour.

**Function:**

$$H(s) = K_1 + \frac{K_2}{1 + sT} = K_1 \frac{\frac{K_1 + K_2}{K_1 T} + s}{\frac{1}{T} + s}$$

**Macro location:** *Macros\Filters\Low Pass Filters*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:**  $y_o$

**Input signals:**  $y_i$

**Continuous states:**  $x$

**Parameters:**  $K_1, K_2, T$

**10.3.25  $KT/(1+sT)$** **First order lag with gain  $KT$** 

Functionality: This block implements a first order lag with gain  $K \cdot T$ .

Parameter  $T$  must be positive. Otherwise, a message is printed to the output window.

This macro has a linear behaviour.

**Function:**

$$H(s) = \frac{KT}{1 + sT} = K \frac{1}{\frac{1}{T} + s}$$

**Macro location:** *Macros\Filters\Low Pass Filters*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi

**Continuous states:** x

**Parameters:** K,T

## 10.4 Moving Average Filters

### 10.4.1 MovingAverage (stateless)

#### Function Moving Average

Functionality: Implements a buffer based moving average filter. The function includes a delay or a buffer based DSL function in the input-output path.

This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Filters\Moving Average Filters*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi

**Parameters:** Tdel,Tlength

### 10.4.2 MovingAverage\_enable\_incforward

#### Moving Average Filter (time continuous implementation, without buffers, with enable)

Moving average filter with Tavg sliding window and enable signal

Implemented based on a 2nd order Pade approximation, as below

This macro has a linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Filters\Moving Average Filters*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi

**Upper limitation input signals:** enable

**Continuous states:** x1,x2,x3

**Parameters:** Tavg

**Internal variables:** x3\_del,tinit

### 10.4.3 MovingAverage\_incforward

#### Moving Average Filter (time continuous implementation, without buffers)

Moving average filter with Tav<sub>g</sub> sliding window  
Implemented based on a 2nd order Pade approximation, as below  
This macro has a linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Filters\Moving Average Filters*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi

**Continuous states:** x1,x2,x3

**Parameters:** Tav<sub>g</sub>

**Internal variables:** x3\_del,tinit

## 10.5 Notch Filters

### 10.5.1 $(s^2 + w_n^2)/(s^2 + sB_w + w_n^2)$

#### Notch filter

Functionality: Block that implements a notch filter

Example of initialisation conditions in the main model:

inc(x2)= 0

inc(x1) = yi/sqr(w<sub>n</sub>)

vardef(w<sub>n</sub>) = 'rad/s';'Notch filter frequency'

vardef(B<sub>w</sub>) = 'rad/s';'Notch filter 3db bandwidth'

This macro has a linear behaviour.

#### Function:

$$H(s) = \frac{w_n^2 + s^2}{w_n^2 + B_w s + s^2}$$

**Macro location:** *Macros\Filters\Notch Filters*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi

**Continuous states:** x1,x2

**Parameters:** B<sub>w</sub>,w<sub>n</sub>

**Internal variables:** dx1,dx2

### 10.5.2 $(s^2 + w_n^2)/(s^2 + sB_w + w_n^2)$ \_bypass

#### Notch filter (bypass)

Functionality: Block that implements a notch filter with bypass for B<sub>w</sub> parameter.



Bypass: If  $B_w \leq 0$  and  $w_n \leq 0$  then output = input

Example of initialisation conditions in the main model

inc(x2)= 0

inc(x1) = selfix({abs(Bw)<=0.0}.and.{abs(wn)<=0.0}, yi, yi/sqr(wn))

vardef(wn) = 'rad/s';'Notch filter frequency'

vardef(Bw) = 'rad/s';'Notch filter 3db bandwidth'

This macro has a linear behaviour.

**Function:**

$$H(s) = \frac{w_n^2 + s^2}{w_n^2 + B_w s + s^2}$$

**Macro location:** *Macros\Filters\Notch Filters*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi

**Continuous states:** x1,x2

**Parameters:** Bw,wn

**Internal variables:** dx1,dx2

## 10.6 Other Filters

### 10.6.1 $((1+sT_z)/(1+sT_p)^M)^N$

#### Ramp-tracking filter

Functionality: This block implements a transfer function as described in IEEE Std 421.5 Recommended Practice for Excitation System Models For Power System Stability Studies (Models PSS2A/PSS2B/PSS2C).

Parameter  $T_p$  must be positive. Otherwise, a message is printed to the output window.

Parameters  $M$  and  $N$  must have integer values between 0 and 8 (included). If outside range, a message is printed to the output window. Furthermore, the product  $N*M$  must not be greater than 8 (included).

This macro has a linear behaviour.

**Function:**

$$H(s) = \left[ \frac{1 + sT_z}{(1 + sT_p)^M} \right]^N$$

**Macro location:** *Macros\Filters\Other Filters*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi

**Continuous states:** x1,x2,x3,x4,x5,x6,x7,x8,x9,x10,x11,x12,x13,x14,x15,x16

**Parameters:**  $T_z, T_p, N, M$

**Internal variables:** yll,nl,yo1,yo2,yo3,yo4,yo5,yo6,yo7,yo8,yo9,yo10,yo11,yo12,yo13,yo14,yo15,yo16,dx1,dx2,dx3,c

## 11 Gains

This section provides a complete listing of the existing DSL macros within the *Gains* folder. Their functionality is explained along with a list of the input and output signals, state variables and parameters.

### 11.1 Multiply (-1)

#### Sign invert

Functionality: Multiplies the input by -1.  
This macro has a linear behaviour.

**Function:**

$$H(s) = -1$$

**Macro location:** *Macros\Gains*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi

### 11.2 Multiply (-K)

#### Gain -K

Functionality: Multiplies the input by -K.  
This macro has a linear behaviour.

**Function:**

$$H(s) = -K$$

**Macro location:** *Macros\Gains*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi

**Parameters:** K

### 11.3 Multiply (1-K)

#### Gain 1-K

Functionality: Multiplies the input by (1-K).  
This macro has a linear behaviour.

**Function:**

$$H(s) = 1 - K$$

**Macro location:** *Macros\Gains*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi

**Parameters:** K

## 11.4 Multiply (1-K1-K2)

**Gain 1-K1-K2**

Functionality: Multiplies the input by (1-K1-K2).  
This macro has a linear behaviour.

**Function:**

$$H(s) = 1 - K1 - K2$$

**Macro location:** *Macros\Gains*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi

**Parameters:** K1,K2

## 11.5 Multiply 1

**Feedthrough block**

Functionality: Feedthrough block, yo=yi.  
This macro has a linear behaviour.

**Function:**

$$H(s) = 1$$

**Macro location:** *Macros\Gains*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi

## 11.6 Multiply 1/K

**Inverse Gain**

Functionality: Multiplies the input by 1/K. If K=0 then output is zero  
This macro has a linear behaviour.

**Function:**

$$H(s) = \frac{1}{K}$$

**Macro location:** *Macros\Gains*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi

**Parameters:** K

## 11.7 Multiply 1/K [p;p]

### Inverted Gain with limits

Functionality: Multiplies the input by 1/K and limits the output within y\_min and y\_max.  
If K=0, output is zero (upper/lower limits still applicable on 0).  
This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Function:**

$$H(s) = \frac{1}{K}$$

**Macro location:** *Macros\Gains*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi

**Parameters:** K

**Lower limitation parameters:** y\_min

**Upper limitation parameters:** y\_max

## 11.8 Multiply 1/K1K2 [p;p]

### Inverted Gain, 2 parameters, with limits

Functionality: Multiplies the input by 1/(K1\*K2) and limits the output within y\_min and y\_max.  
This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Function:**

$$H(s) = \frac{1}{K_1 \cdot K_2}$$

**Macro location:** *Macros\Gains*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi

**Parameters:** K1,K2

**Lower limitation parameters:** y\_min  
**Upper limitation parameters:** y\_max

## 11.9 Multiply 1/SQRT2

### Gain 1 over square root 2

Functionality: Divides the input by sqrt(2).  
This macro has a linear behaviour.

**Function:**

$$H(s) = \frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$$

**Macro location:** *Macros\Gains*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi

## 11.10 Multiply 1/SQRT3

### Gain 1 over square root 3

Functionality: Divides the input by sqrt(3).  
This macro has a linear behaviour.

**Function:**

$$H(s) = \frac{1}{\sqrt{3}}$$

**Macro location:** *Macros\Gains*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi

## 11.11 Multiply K

### Gain K

Functionality: Multiplies the input by K.  
This macro has a linear behaviour.

**Function:**

$$H(s) = K$$

**Macro location:** *Macros\Gains*

**Macro DSL level:** 5  
**Output signals:** yo  
**Input signals:** yi  
**Parameters:** K

### 11.12 Multiply K [p;p]

#### Gain K with limits

Functionality: Multiplies the input by K and limits the output within y\_min and y\_max values.  
This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Function:**

$$H(s) = K$$

**Macro location:** *Macros\Gains*  
**Macro DSL level:** 5  
**Output signals:** yo  
**Input signals:** yi  
**Parameters:** K  
**Lower limitation parameters:** y\_min  
**Upper limitation parameters:** y\_max

### 11.13 Multiply K1 K2

#### Gain K1 \* K2

Functionality: Multiplies the input by K1\*K2.  
This macro has a linear behaviour.

**Function:**

$$H(s) = K_1 \cdot K_2$$

**Macro location:** *Macros\Gains*  
**Macro DSL level:** 5  
**Output signals:** yo  
**Input signals:** yi  
**Parameters:** K1,K2

### 11.14 Multiply K1 K2 / K3

#### Gain K1\*K2/K3

Functionality: Multiplies the input by K1\*K2/K3.  
This macro has a linear behaviour.

**Function:**

$$H(s) = \frac{K_1 \cdot K_2}{K_3}$$

**Macro location:** *Macros\Gains*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi

**Parameters:** K1,K2,K3

### 11.15 Multiply K1 K2 K3

**Gain K1 \* K2 \* K3**

Functionality: Multiplies the input signal with three constant parameters K1, K2 and K3.  
This macro has a linear behaviour.

**Function:**

$$H(s) = K_1 \cdot K_2 \cdot K_3$$

**Macro location:** *Macros\Gains*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi

**Parameters:** K1,K2,K3

### 11.16 Multiply K1/K2

**Gain K1/K2**

Functionality: Multiplies the input by K1/K2.  
This macro has a linear behaviour.

**Function:**

$$H(s) = \frac{K_1}{K_2}$$

**Macro location:** *Macros\Gains*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi

**Parameters:** K1,K2

### 11.17 Multiply PI

#### Gain of PI

Functionality: Multiplies the input by PI.  
This macro has a linear behaviour.

#### Function:

$$H(s) = \pi$$

**Macro location:** *Macros\Gains*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi

### 11.18 Multiply SQRT(2/3)

#### Gain square root 2 over square root 3

Functionality: Multiplies the input by sqrt(2/3).  
This macro has a linear behaviour.

#### Function:

$$H(s) = \sqrt{\frac{2}{3}}$$

**Macro location:** *Macros\Gains*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi

### 11.19 Multiply SQRT(3/2)

#### Gain square root 3 over square root 2

Functionality: Multiplies the input by sqrt(3/2).  
This macro has a linear behaviour.

#### Function:

$$H(s) = \sqrt{\frac{3}{2}}$$

**Macro location:** *Macros\Gains*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi



## 11.20 Multiply SQRT(K1/K2)

### Gain square root of K1/K2

Functionality: Multiplies the input by  $\sqrt{K1/K2}$ , where K1 and K2 are constant parameters.  
This macro has a linear behaviour.

**Function:**

$$H(s) = \sqrt{\frac{K1}{K2}}$$

**Macro location:** *Macros\Gains*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi

**Parameters:** K1,K2

## 11.21 Multiply SQRT2

### Gain square root 2

Functionality: Multiplies the input by  $\sqrt{2}$ .  
This macro has a linear behaviour.

**Function:**

$$H(s) = \sqrt{2}$$

**Macro location:** *Macros\Gains*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi

## 11.22 Multiply SQRT3

### Gain square root 3

Functionality: Multiplies the input by  $\sqrt{3}$ .  
This macro has a linear behaviour.

**Function:**

$$H(s) = \sqrt{3}$$

**Macro location:** *Macros\Gains*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi

## 12 Higher Order Transfer Functions

This section provides a complete listing of the existing DSL macros within the *Higher Order Transfer Functions* folder. Their functionality is explained along with a list of the input and output signals, state variables and parameters.

### 12.1 $(1+B_1s+B_2ss)/(1+A_1s+A_2ss)$ \_bypass

#### $(1+B_1s+B_2ss)/(1+A_1s+A_2ss)$ (bypass)

Functionality: This block implements  $H(s) = (1+B_1s+B_2ss)/(1+A_1s+A_2ss)$ .  
Parameter A2 must be positive. Otherwise, a message is printed to the output window.  
Bypass option: A bypass is included based on parameters A1, A2, B1 and B2.  
This macro has a linear behaviour.

**Function:**

$$H(s) = \frac{1 + B_1s + B_2s^2}{1 + A_1s + A_2s^2}$$

**Macro location:** *Macros\Higher Order Transfer Functions*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi

**Continuous states:** x1,x2

**Parameters:** A1,A2,B1,B2

**Internal variables:** triv,dx1,dx2

### 12.2 $(1+KsT_c)/((1+sT_a)(1+sT_b)(1+sT_c))$ \_bypass

#### $(1+KsT_c)/((1+sT_a)(1+sT_b)(1+sT_c))$ (bypass)

Functionality: This block implements  $H(s) = (1+KsT_c)/((1+sT_a)(1+sT_b)(1+sT_c))$   
Parameters Ta, Tb and Tc must be positive. Otherwise, a message is printed to the output window.  
Bypass option: A bypass is included based on parameters Ta, Tb and Tc.  
This macro has a linear behaviour.

**Function:**

$$H(s) = \frac{1 + K \cdot T_c s}{(1 + sT_a)(1 + sT_b)(1 + sT_c)}$$

**Macro location:** *Macros\Higher Order Transfer Functions*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi

**Continuous states:** xa,xb,xc

**Parameters:** Ta,Tb,Tc,K

**Internal variables:** dxc,yxa,yxb

### 12.3 $(1+b_1s+b_2ss)/(1+a_1s+a_2ss)$

#### $(1+b_1s+b_2ss)/(1+a_1s+a_2ss)$

Functionality: This block implements  $H(s) = (1+b_1s+b_2ss)/(1+a_1s+a_2ss)$   
Parameter  $a_2$  must be positive. Otherwise, a message is printed to the output window.  
This macro has a linear behaviour.

**Function:**

$$H(s) = \frac{1 + b_1s + b_2s^2}{1 + a_1s + a_2s^2}$$

**Macro location:** *Macros\Higher Order Transfer Functions*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi

**Continuous states:** x1,x2

**Parameters:** a1,a2,b1,b2

**Internal variables:** dx1,dx2

### 12.4 $(1+sT_3)/(1+sT_1+ssT_1T_2)$ \_bypass

#### $(1+sT_3)/(1+sT_1+ssT_1T_2)$ (bypass)

Functionality: This block implements  $H(s) = (1+sT_3)/(1+sT_1+ssT_1T_2)$   
Parameters  $T_1$  and  $T_2$  must be non-negative. Otherwise, a message is printed to the output window.

Bypass option:

if  $T_1 > 0$  and  $T_2 > 0$  then function is  $(1+sT_3)/(1+sT_1+ssT_1T_2)$

if  $T_1 = 0$  and  $T_2 > 0$  then function is  $(1+sT_3)/(1+ssT_2)$

if  $T_1 > 0$  and  $T_2 = 0$  then function is  $1/(1+sT_1)$

if  $T_1 = 0$  and  $T_2 = 0$  then function is 1 ( $y_o = y_i$ )

This macro has a linear behaviour.

**Function:**

$$H(s) = \frac{1 + sT_3}{1 + sT_1 + s^2T_1T_2}$$

**Macro location:** *Macros\Higher Order Transfer Functions*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi

**Continuous states:** x1,x2

**Parameters:** T1,T2,T3

**Internal variables:** dx1

## 12.5 $(1+sT_3+ssT_4)/(1+sT_1+ssT_2)$

### $(1+sT_3+ssT_4)/(1+sT_1+ssT_2)$

Functionality: This block implements  $H(s)=(1+sT_3+ssT_4)/(1+sT_1+ssT_2)$   
Parameter T2 must be positive. Otherwise, a message is printed to the output window.  
This macro has a linear behaviour.

**Function:**

$$H(s) = \frac{1 + sT_3 + s^2T_4}{1 + sT_1 + s^2T_2}$$

**Macro location:** *Macros\Higher Order Transfer Functions*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi

**Continuous states:** x1,x2

**Parameters:** T1,T2,T3,T4

**Internal variables:** dx1,dx2

## 12.6 $(1+sT_b)(sT_a)^2/(1+sT_a)^4$

### $(1+sT_b)(sT_a)_2/(1+sT_a)_4$

Functionality: This block implements  $H(s)=(1+sT_b)(sT_a)^2/(1+sT_a)^4$   
Parameters Ta and Tb must be positive. Otherwise, a message is printed to the output window.  
This macro has a linear behaviour.

**Function:**

$$H(s) = \frac{(1 + sT_b)(sT_a)^2}{(1 + sT_a)^4}$$

**Macro location:** *Macros\Higher Order Transfer Functions*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi

**Continuous states:** x1,x2,x3,x4

**Parameters:** Tb,Ta

**Internal variables:** yo1,yo2,yo3,dx1,dx2,dx3

## 12.7 $(1+ssT_3)/(1+sT_1+ssT_2)$ \_bypass

### $(1+ssT_3)/(1+sT_1+ssT_2)$ (bypass)

Functionality: This block implements  $H(s)= (1+ssT_3)/(1+sT_1+ssT_2)$   
Parameters T1 and T2 must be non-negative. Otherwise, a message is printed to the output window.

Bypass:

if  $T_1 > 0$  and  $T_2 > 0$  then function is  $(1+ssT_3)/(1+sT_1+ssT_2)$

if  $T_1=0$  and  $T_2>0$  then function is  $(1+ssT_3)/(1+ssT_2)$   
if  $T_1>0$  and  $T_2=0$  then function is  $1/(1+sT_1)$   
if  $T_1=0$  and  $T_2=0$  then function is 1 ( $y_o=y_i$ )

This macro has a linear behaviour.

**Function:**

$$H(s) = \frac{1 + s^2 T_3}{1 + s T_1 + s^2 T_2}$$

**Macro location:** *Macros\Higher Order Transfer Functions*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:**  $y_o$

**Input signals:**  $y_i$

**Continuous states:**  $x_1, x_2$

**Parameters:**  $T_1, T_2, T_3$

**Internal variables:**  $dx_2$

## 12.8 $(A_0+sA_1+ssA_2)/(B_0+sB_1+ssB_2)$ \_bypass

**$(A_0+sA_1+ssA_2)/(B_0+sB_1+ssB_2)$  (bypass)**

Functionality: This block implements  $H(s) = (A_0+sA_1+ssA_2)/(B_0+sB_1+ssB_2)$ .  
Parameter B2 must be non-negative. Otherwise, a message is printed to the output window.  
Bypass option: A bypass is included on parameter B2.  
This macro has a linear behaviour.

**Function:**

$$H(s) = \frac{A_0 + sA_1 + s^2 A_2}{B_0 + sB_1 + s^2 B_2}$$

**Macro location:** *Macros\Higher Order Transfer Functions*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:**  $y_o$

**Input signals:**  $y_i$

**Continuous states:**  $x_1, x_2$

**Parameters:**  $B_0, B_1, B_2, A_0, A_1, A_2$

**Internal variables:**  $dx_1, dx_2$

## 12.9 $(ss)/(Ass+Bs+1)$ \_bypass

**$(ss)/(Ass+Bs+1)$  (bypass)**

Functionality: This block implements  $H(s) = (ss)/(Ass+Bs+1)$ .  
Parameter A must be positive. Otherwise, a message is printed to the output window.  
Bypass option: A bypass is included on parameters A and B.  
This macro has a linear behaviour.

**Function:**

$$H(s) = \frac{s^2}{As^2 + Bs + 1}$$

**Macro location:** *Macros\Higher Order Transfer Functions***Macro DSL level:** 5**Output signals:** yo**Input signals:** yi**Continuous states:** x1,x2**Parameters:** A,B**Internal variables:** triv,dx1,dx2

### 12.10 (ss+ww)/(ss+sB+ww) \_bypass

**(ss+ww)/(ss+sB+ww) (bypass)**Functionality: This block implements  $H(s)=(ss+ww)/(ss+sB+ww)$ .

Bypass option: A bypass is included on parameter B and w.

This macro has a linear behaviour.

**Function:**

$$H(s) = \frac{\omega^2 + s^2}{s^2 + sB + \omega^2}$$

**Macro location:** *Macros\Higher Order Transfer Functions***Macro DSL level:** 5**Output signals:** yo**Input signals:** yi**Continuous states:** x1,x2**Parameters:** B,w**Internal variables:** triv,dx1,dx2

### 12.11 1/(1+s(2 x zeta)/wc+ ss/(wc x wc))

**Second order low pass filter with cutoff frequency wc and damping factor zeta**

Functionality: This block implements second order low pass filter with characteristic frequency wc and damping factor zeta

vardef(wc)='rad/s';'Cutoff frequency'

vardef(zeta)='n/a';'Damping factor'

This macro has a linear behaviour.

**Function:**

$$H(s) = \frac{1}{1 + \frac{2\zeta}{\omega_c}s + \frac{1}{\omega_c^2}s^2} = \frac{\omega_c^2}{\omega_c^2 + 2\zeta\omega_c s + s^2}$$

**Macro location:** *Macros\Higher Order Transfer Functions***Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo  
**Input signals:** yi  
**Continuous states:** x1,x2  
**Parameters:** wc,zeta

## 12.12 $1/(1+sT_1+ssT_2)$ \_bypass

### Second order lag (bypass)

**Functionality:** This block implements  $H(s)=(1/(1+sT_1+ssT_2))$ .  
Parameters T1 and T2 must be positive. Otherwise, a message is printed to the output window.  
**Bypass option:** A bypass is included on parameters T1 and T2.  
if  $T_1 \leq 0$  and  $T_2 \leq 0 \rightarrow y_o=y_i$  (bypass T2 and T1 parts)  
if  $T_1 \leq 0$  and  $T_2 > 0 \rightarrow$  Block is  $H(s)=(1/(1+ssT_2))$  (bypass T1 part)  
if  $T_1 > 0$  and  $T_2 \leq 0 \rightarrow$  Block is  $H(s)=(1/(1+sT_1))$  (bypass T2 part)  
This macro has a linear behaviour.

**Function:**

$$H(s) = \frac{1}{1 + sT_1 + s^2T_2}$$

**Macro location:** *Macros\Higher Order Transfer Functions*  
**Macro DSL level:** 5  
**Output signals:** yo  
**Input signals:** yi  
**Continuous states:** x1,x2  
**Parameters:** T1,T2

## 12.13 $K(1+sT_1)(1+sT_2)/(s(1+sT_3))$ [(p;p)]

### $K(1+sT_1)(1+sT_2)/(s(1+sT_3))$ [(p;p)]

**Functionality:** This block implements  $H(s)=K(1+sT_1)(1+sT_2)/(s(1+sT_3))$ .  
State variable and output limits are applied using the same parameters.  
This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Function:**

$$H(s) = K \frac{(1 + sT_1)(1 + sT_2)}{s(1 + sT_3)}$$

**Macro location:** *Macros\Higher Order Transfer Functions*  
**Macro DSL level:** 5  
**Output signals:** yo  
**Input signals:** yi  
**Continuous states:** x1,x2  
**Parameters:** K,T1,T2,T3  
**Lower limitation parameters:** y\_min  
**Upper limitation parameters:** y\_max  
**Internal variables:** dx1,yo1,yo2

### 12.14 $K(1+sT_d)/((1+sT_a)(1+sT_b)s)$ (p;p) \_bypass

#### $K(1+sT_d)/((1+sT_a)(1+sT_b)s)$ (p;p) (bypass)

Functionality: This block implements  $H(s)=K(1+sT_d)/((1+sT_a)(1+sT_b)s)$ .

State limits by parameters and a bypass function are applied.

Parameters  $T_a$  and  $T_b$  must be non-negative. Otherwise, a message is printed to the output window.

Bypass option: A bypass is included on parameters  $T_a$  and  $T_b$ .

This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

#### Function:

$$H(s) = \frac{K(1 + sT_d)}{s(1 + sT_a)(1 + sT_b)}$$

**Macro location:** *Macros\Higher Order Transfer Functions*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi

**Continuous states:** xa,xb,xc

**Parameters:** K,Td,Ta,Tb

**Lower limitation parameters:** y\_min

**Upper limitation parameters:** y\_max

**Internal variables:** xbout,xaout,dxa

### 12.15 $e(-sT_d)/((1+sT_1)(1+sT_1))$

#### Second order lag with ideal delay

Functionality: This block implements a second order lag with ideal delay. The function includes a delay or a buffer based DSL function in the input-output path.

Parameter  $T_1$ ,  $T_2$  and  $T_d$  must be positive. Otherwise, a message is printed to the output window.

This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

#### Function:

$$H(s) = \frac{e^{-sT_d}}{(1 + sT_1)^2}$$

**Macro location:** *Macros\Higher Order Transfer Functions*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi

**Continuous states:** x1,x2

**Parameters:** T1,T2,Td



## 12.16 $s^2K/(1+sT)^2$

### Second order lag differentiator with gain

Functionality: This block implements a second order lag differentiator with gain. Parameter T must be positive. Otherwise, a message is printed to the output window. This macro has a linear behaviour.

**Function:**

$$H(s) = \frac{Ks^2}{(1 + sT)^2}$$

**Macro location:** *Macros\Higher Order Transfer Functions*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi

**Continuous states:** x1,x2

**Parameters:** K,T

**Internal variables:** dx1,dx2

## 13 Integrators

This section provides a complete listing of the existing DSL macros within the *Integrators* folder. Their functionality is explained along with a list of the input and output signals, state variables and parameters.

### 13.1 with reset (to initial value)

#### 13.1.1 1/s (p;p) \_reset

##### Integrator, state limited by parameters and with reset (to initial value)

Functionality: This macro implements an integrator, state limited by parameters.  
Option \_reset: The state "x" is reset to its initial value upon "rst" signal crossing 0.5 on rising flank.  
This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Function:**

$$H(s) = \frac{1}{s}$$

**Macro location:** *Macros\Integrators\with reset (to initial value)*

**Macro DSL level:** 6

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi

**Upper limitation input signals:** rst

**Continuous states:** x

**Lower limitation parameters:** y\_min

**Upper limitation parameters:** y\_max

**Internal variables:** xinc

### 13.1.2 1/s (s;s) \_enable \_reset

#### **Integrator with signal limits (asymmetrical), hold signal and with reset (to initial value)**

Functionality: This macro implements an integrator with signal limits (asymmetrical)

Option \_enable:

If hold signal >=0.5 then integrator is frozen

If hold signal < 0.5 then integrator is unfrozen

Option \_reset: The state "x" is reset to its initial value upon "rst" signal crossing 0.5 on rising flank.

This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Function:**

$$H(s) = \frac{1}{s}$$

**Macro location:** *Macros\Integrators\with reset (to initial value)*

**Macro DSL level:** 6

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi,hold

**Lower limitation input signals:** y\_min

**Upper limitation input signals:** rst,y\_max

**Continuous states:** x

**Internal variables:** xinc

### 13.1.3 1/s [p;p] \_reset

#### **Integrator with parameter limits (asymmetrical) and reset (to initial value)**

Functionality: This macro implements an integrator with parameter limits (asymmetrical)

Option \_reset: The state "x" is reset to its initial value upon "rst" signal crossing 0.5 on rising flank.

This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Function:**

$$H(s) = \frac{1}{s}$$

**Macro location:** *Macros\Integrators\with reset (to initial value)*

**Macro DSL level:** 6

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi

**Upper limitation input signals:** rst

**Continuous states:** x

**Lower limitation parameters:** y\_min

**Upper limitation parameters:** y\_max

**Internal variables:** xinc

#### 13.1.4 1/s [p] \_reset

##### **Integrator with parameter limits (symmetrical) and with reset (to initial value)**

Functionality: This macro implements an integrator with parameter limits (symmetrical)  
Parameter y\_max must be positive. Otherwise, a message is printed to the output window.  
Option \_reset: The state "x" is reset to its initial value upon "rst" signal crossing 0.5 on rising flank.

This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Function:**

$$H(s) = \frac{1}{s}$$

**Macro location:** *Macros\Integrators\with reset (to initial value)*

**Macro DSL level:** 6

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi

**Upper limitation input signals:** rst

**Continuous states:** x

**Upper limitation parameters:** y\_max

**Internal variables:** xinc

#### 13.1.5 1/s [s;s] \_reset

##### **Integrator with signal limits (asymmetrical) and with reset (to initial value)**

Functionality: This macro implements an integrator with signal limits (asymmetrical)  
Option \_reset: The state "x" is reset to its initial value upon "rst" signal crossing 0.5 on rising flank.

This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Function:**

$$H(s) = \frac{1}{s}$$

**Macro location:** *Macros\Integrators\with reset (to initial value)*

**Macro DSL level:** 6

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi

**Lower limitation input signals:** y\_min

**Upper limitation input signals:** rst,y\_max

**Continuous states:** x

**Internal variables:** xinc

### 13.1.6 1/s [s] \_reset

#### Integrator with signal limits (symmetrical) and with reset (to initial value)

Functionality: This macro implements an integrator with signal limits (symmetrical)

Input signal must always be positive in order to operate correctly.

Option \_reset: The state "x" is reset to its initial value upon "rst" signal crossing 0.5 on rising flank.

This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Function:**

$$H(s) = \frac{1}{s}$$

**Macro location:** *Macros\Integrators\with reset (to initial value)*

**Macro DSL level:** 6

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi

**Upper limitation input signals:** rst,y\_max

**Continuous states:** x

**Internal variables:** xinc

### 13.1.7 1/s \_enable\_reset

#### Integrator with reset (to initial value)

Functionality: This macro implements a continuous time integrator block.

Option \_enable:

If hold signal  $\geq 0.5$  then integrator is frozen

If hold signal  $< 0.5$  then integrator is unfrozen

Option \_reset: The state "x" is reset to its initial value upon "rst" signal crossing 0.5 on rising flank.

This macro has a linear behaviour.

**Function:**

$$H(s) = \frac{1}{s}$$

**Macro location:** *Macros\Integrators\with reset (to initial value)*

**Macro DSL level:** 6

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi,hold

**Upper limitation input signals:** rst

**Continuous states:** x

**Internal variables:** xinc

### 13.1.8 1/s \_incfreeze \_reset

#### Integrator with delayed start based on parameter Tincfreeze and with reset (to initial value)

Functionality: Integrator with delayed start based on parameter Tincfreeze

Option \_incfreeze: blocks integrator at initialization and afterwards for a duration of Tincfreeze seconds.

Option \_reset: The state "x" is reset to its initial value upon "rst" signal crossing 0.5 on rising flank.

This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Function:**

$$H(s) = \frac{1}{s}$$

**Macro location:** *Macros\Integrators\with reset (to initial value)*

**Macro DSL level:** 6

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi

**Upper limitation input signals:** rst

**Continuous states:** x

**Parameters:** Tincfreeze

**Internal variables:** t0,xinc

### 13.1.9 1/s \_reset

#### **Integrator with reset (to initial value)**

Functionality: This macro implements a continuous time integrator block and reset.

Option \_reset: The state "x" is reset to its initial value upon "rst" signal crossing 0.5 on rising flank.

This macro has a linear behaviour.

**Function:**

$$H(s) = \frac{1}{s}$$

**Macro location:** *Macros\Integrators\with reset (to initial value)*

**Macro DSL level:** 6

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi

**Upper limitation input signals:** rst

**Continuous states:** x

**Internal variables:** xinc

### 13.1.10 1/sT \_reset

#### **Integrator, time constant T and with reset (to initial value)**

Functionality: This macro implements an integrator block with time constant T

Parameter T must be positive. Otherwise, a message is printed to the output window.

Option \_reset: The state "x" is reset to its initial value upon "rst" signal crossing 0.5 on rising flank.

This macro has a linear behaviour.

**Function:**

$$H(s) = \frac{1}{sT}$$

**Macro location:** *Macros\Integrators\with reset (to initial value)*

**Macro DSL level:** 6

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi

**Upper limitation input signals:** rst

**Continuous states:** x

**Parameters:** T

**Internal variables:** xinc

### 13.1.11 1/sT (p) \_reset

**Integrator, state limits, symmetrical, time constant T and with reset (to initial value)**

Functionality: This macro implements a state limited integrator with time constant T  
Parameter T must be positive. Otherwise, a message is printed to the output window.  
Option \_reset: The state "x" is reset to its initial value upon "rst" signal crossing 0.5 on rising flank.

This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Function:**

$$H(s) = \frac{1}{sT}$$

**Macro location:** *Macros\Integrators\with reset (to initial value)*

**Macro DSL level:** 6

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi

**Upper limitation input signals:** rst

**Continuous states:** x

**Parameters:** T

**Upper limitation parameters:** y\_max

**Internal variables:** xinc

### 13.1.12 1/sT (p) \_fb\_reset

**Integrator, state limits, symmetrical, time constant T (fallback) and with reset (to initial value)**

Functionality: This macro implements a state limited integrator with time constant T  
Parameter T must be non-negative. Otherwise, a message is printed to the output window.  
Option \_fb: if T<=0, then output keeps initial value.  
Option \_reset: The state "x" is reset to its initial value upon "rst" signal crossing 0.5 on rising flank.

This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Function:**

$$H(s) = \frac{1}{sT}$$

**Macro location:** *Macros\Integrators\with reset (to initial value)*

**Macro DSL level:** 6

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi

**Upper limitation input signals:** rst

**Continuous states:** x

**Parameters:** T

**Upper limitation parameters:** y\_max

**Internal variables:** xinc

### 13.1.13 1/sT (p; \_reset

**Integrator, state lower limit, time constant T and with reset (to initial value)**

Functionality: This macro implements an integrator, state lower limit, time constant T  
Parameter T must be positive. Otherwise, a message is printed to the output window.  
Option \_reset: The state "x" is reset to its initial value upon "rst" signal crossing 0.5 on rising flank.

This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Function:**

$$H(s) = \frac{1}{sT}$$

**Macro location:** *Macros\Integrators\with reset (to initial value)*

**Macro DSL level:** 6

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi

**Upper limitation input signals:** rst

**Continuous states:** x

**Parameters:** T

**Lower limitation parameters:** y\_min

**Internal variables:** xinc

### 13.1.14 1/sT (p; \_fb\_reset

**Integrator, state lower limit, time constant T (fallback) and with reset (to initial value)**

Functionality: This macro implements a state lower limited integrator with time constant T  
Parameter T must be non-negative. Otherwise, a message is printed to the output window.  
Option \_fb: if T<=0, then output keeps initial value.  
Option \_reset: The state "x" is reset to its initial value upon "rst" signal crossing 0.5 on rising flank.

This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Function:**

$$H(s) = \frac{1}{sT}$$

**Macro location:** *Macros\Integrators\with reset (to initial value)*

**Macro DSL level:** 6

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi

**Upper limitation input signals:** rst

**Continuous states:** x

**Parameters:** T

**Lower limitation parameters:** y\_min

**Internal variables:** xinc

### 13.1.15 1/sT (p;p) \_fb\_reset

**Integrator, state limits, time constant T (fallback) and with reset (to initial value)**

Functionality: This macro implements a state limited integrator with time constant T

Parameter T must be non-negative. Otherwise, a message is printed to the output window.

Option \_fb: if T<=0, then output keeps initial value.

Option \_reset: The state "x" is reset to its initial value upon "rst" signal crossing 0.5 on rising flank.

This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Function:**

$$H(s) = \frac{1}{sT}$$

**Macro location:** *Macros\Integrators\with reset (to initial value)*

**Macro DSL level:** 6

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi

**Upper limitation input signals:** rst

**Continuous states:** x

**Parameters:** T

**Lower limitation parameters:** y\_min

**Upper limitation parameters:** y\_max

**Internal variables:** xinc

### 13.1.16 1/sT (p;s) \_fb\_reset

**Integrator, state limits based on parameter/signal, time constant T (fallback) and with reset**

Functionality: This macro implements an integrator, state limits based on parameter/signal, time constant T (bypass)

Lower limits is parameter; upper limit is input signal

Parameter T must be non-negative. Otherwise, a message is printed to the output window.



Option `_fb`: if  $T \leq 0$ , then output keeps initial value.

Option `_reset`: The state "x" is reset to its initial value upon "rst" signal crossing 0.5 on rising flank.

This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Function:**

$$H(s) = \frac{1}{sT}$$

**Macro location:** *Macros\Integrators\with reset (to initial value)*

**Macro DSL level:** 6

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi

**Upper limitation input signals:** rst,y\_max

**Continuous states:** x

**Parameters:** T

**Lower limitation parameters:** y\_min

**Internal variables:** xinc

### 13.1.17 1/sT (pp;pp) \_reset

**Integrator, parameter scaled limits, time constant T and with reset (to initial value)**

Functionality: This macro implements an integrator, parameter scaled limits, time constant T. Parameter T must be positive. Otherwise, a message is printed to the output window.

Option `_reset`: The state "x" is reset to its initial value upon "rst" signal crossing 0.5 on rising flank.

This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Function:**

$$H(s) = \frac{1}{sT}$$

**Macro location:** *Macros\Integrators\with reset (to initial value)*

**Macro DSL level:** 6

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi

**Upper limitation input signals:** rst

**Continuous states:** x

**Parameters:** T,K

**Lower limitation parameters:** y\_min

**Upper limitation parameters:** y\_max

**Internal variables:** xinc

### 13.1.18 1/sT (s;p) \_fb\_reset

**Integrator, state limits based on signal/parameter, time constant T (fb) and with reset**

Functionality: This macro implements an integrator, state limits based on signal/parameter, time constant T (bypass)

Lower limit is a signal; upper limit is a parameter.

Parameter T must be non-negative. Otherwise, a message is printed to the output window.

Option `_fb`: if  $T \leq 0$ , then output keeps initial value.

Option `_reset`: The state "x" is reset to its initial value upon "rst" signal crossing 0.5 on rising flank.

This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Function:**

$$H(s) = \frac{1}{sT}$$

**Macro location:** *Macros\Integrators\with reset (to initial value)*

**Macro DSL level:** 6

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi

**Lower limitation input signals:** y\_min

**Upper limitation input signals:** rst

**Continuous states:** x

**Parameters:** T

**Upper limitation parameters:** y\_max

**Internal variables:** xinc

### 13.1.19 1/sT (s;s) \_fb\_reset

**Integrator, state limits by signals, time constant T (fb) and with reset (to initial value)**

**Functionality:** This macro implements an integrator, state limits by signals, time constant T (bypass)

Lower and upper limits are input signals.

Parameter T must be non-negative. Otherwise, a message is printed to the output window.

Option `_fb`: if  $T \leq 0$ , then output keeps initial value.

Option `_reset`: The state "x" is reset to its initial value upon "rst" signal crossing 0.5 on rising flank.

This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Function:**

$$H(s) = \frac{1}{sT}$$

**Macro location:** *Macros\Integrators\with reset (to initial value)*

**Macro DSL level:** 6

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi

**Lower limitation input signals:** y\_min

**Upper limitation input signals:** rst,y\_max

**Continuous states:** x

**Parameters:** T

**Internal variables:** xinc

**13.1.20 1/sT ;p) \_fb\_reset****Integrator, state lower limit, time constant T (fb) and with reset (to initial value)**

Functionality: This macro implements an integrator, state lower limit, time constant T (bypass)

Parameter T must be non-negative. Otherwise, a message is printed to the output window.

Option \_fb: if T<=0, then output keeps initial value.

Option \_reset: The state "x" is reset to its initial value upon "rst" signal crossing 0.5 on rising flank.

This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Function:**

$$H(s) = \frac{1}{sT}$$

**Macro location:** *Macros\Integrators\with reset (to initial value)*

**Macro DSL level:** 6

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi

**Upper limitation input signals:** rst

**Continuous states:** x

**Parameters:** T

**Upper limitation parameters:** y\_max

**Internal variables:** xinc

**13.1.21 1/sT ;p) \_reset****Integrator, state lower limit, time constant T and with reset (to initial value)**

Functionality: This macro implements an integrator, state lower limit, time constant T

Parameter T must be positive. Otherwise, a message is printed to the output window.

Option \_reset: The state "x" is reset to its initial value upon "rst" signal crossing 0.5 on rising flank.

This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Function:**

$$H(s) = \frac{1}{sT}$$

**Macro location:** *Macros\Integrators\with reset (to initial value)*

**Macro DSL level:** 6

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi

**Upper limitation input signals:** rst

**Continuous states:** x

**Parameters:** T

**Upper limitation parameters:** y\_max

**Internal variables:** xinc

**13.1.22 1/sT ;p] \_fb\_reset****Integrator, state upper limit, time constant T (fb) and with reset (to initial value)**

Functionality: This macro implements an integrator, state upper limit, time constant T (bypass)  
Parameter T must be non-negative. Otherwise, a message is printed to the output window.  
Option \_fb: if T<=0, then output keeps initial value.  
Option \_reset: The state "x" is reset to its initial value upon "rst" signal crossing 0.5 on rising flank.  
This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Function:**

$$H(s) = \frac{1}{sT}$$

**Macro location:** *Macros\Integrators\with reset (to initial value)*

**Macro DSL level:** 6

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi

**Upper limitation input signals:** rst

**Continuous states:** x

**Parameters:** T

**Upper limitation parameters:** y\_max

**Internal variables:** xinc

**13.1.23 1/sT ;p] \_reset****Integrator, state upper limit, time constant T and with reset (to initial value)**

Functionality: This macro implements an integrator, state upper limit, time constant T  
Parameter T must be positive. Otherwise, a message is printed to the output window.  
Option \_reset: The state "x" is reset to its initial value upon "rst" signal crossing 0.5 on rising flank.  
This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Function:**

$$H(s) = \frac{1}{sT}$$

**Macro location:** *Macros\Integrators\with reset (to initial value)*

**Macro DSL level:** 6

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi

**Upper limitation input signals:** rst

**Continuous states:** x

**Parameters:** T

**Upper limitation parameters:** y\_max

**Internal variables:** xinc

**13.1.24 1/sT [p; \_fb\_reset****Integrator, state lower limit, time constant T (fb) and with reset (to initial value)**

Functionality: This macro implements an integrator, state lower limit, time constant T (bypass)

Parameter T must be non-negative. Otherwise, a message is printed to the output window.

Option \_fb: if T<=0, then output keeps initial value.

Option \_reset: The state "x" is reset to its initial value upon "rst" signal crossing 0.5 on rising flank.

This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Function:**

$$H(s) = \frac{1}{sT}$$

**Macro location:** *Macros\Integrators\with reset (to initial value)*

**Macro DSL level:** 6

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi

**Upper limitation input signals:** rst

**Continuous states:** x

**Parameters:** T

**Lower limitation parameters:** y\_min

**Internal variables:** xinc

**13.1.25 1/sT [p; \_reset****Integrator, state lower limit, time constant T and with reset (to initial value)**

Functionality: This macro implements an integrator, state lower limit, time constant T

Parameter T must be positive. Otherwise, a message is printed to the output window.

Option \_reset: The state "x" is reset to its initial value upon "rst" signal crossing 0.5 on rising flank.

This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Function:**

$$H(s) = \frac{1}{sT}$$

**Macro location:** *Macros\Integrators\with reset (to initial value)*

**Macro DSL level:** 6

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi

**Upper limitation input signals:** rst

**Continuous states:** x

**Parameters:** T

**Lower limitation parameters:** y\_min

**Internal variables:** xinc

**13.1.26 1/sT \_bypass\_incfreeze\_reset****Integrator with time constant T and delayed start based on parameter Tincfreeze and with reset**

Functionality: Integrator with time constant T and delayed start based on parameter Tincfreeze  
Option \_bypass: if time constant  $T \leq 0$  then block is a feedthrough  
Option \_incfreeze: blocks integrator at initialization and afterwards for a duration of Tincfreeze seconds.

Option \_reset: The state "x" is reset to its initial value upon "rst" signal crossing 0.5 on rising flank.

This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Function:**

$$H(s) = \frac{1}{sT}$$

**Macro location:** *Macros\Integrators\with reset (to initial value)*

**Macro DSL level:** 6

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi

**Upper limitation input signals:** rst

**Continuous states:** x

**Parameters:** T, Tincfreeze

**Internal variables:** t0, xinc

**13.1.27 1/sT \_fb\_reset****Integrator, time constant T (fb) and with reset (to initial value)**

Functionality: This macro implements an integrator block with time constant T  
Parameter T must be non-negative. Otherwise, a message is printed to the output window.

Option \_fb: if  $T \leq 0$ , yo keeps its initial value

Option \_reset: The state "x" is reset to its initial value upon "rst" signal crossing 0.5 on rising flank.

This macro has a linear behaviour.

**Function:**

$$H(s) = \frac{1}{sT}$$

**Macro location:** *Macros\Integrators\with reset (to initial value)*

**Macro DSL level:** 6

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi

**Upper limitation input signals:** rst

**Continuous states:** x

**Parameters:** T

**Internal variables:** xinc

### 13.1.28 1/sT \_incfreeze\_reset

#### **Integrator with time constant T and delayed start based on parameter Tincfreeze and with reset**

Functionality: Integrator with time constant T and delayed start based on parameter Tincfreeze  
Option \_incfreeze: blocks integrator at initialization and afterwards for a duration of Tincfreeze seconds.

Option \_reset: The state "x" is reset to its initial value upon "rst" signal crossing 0.5 on rising flank.

This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

#### **Function:**

$$H(s) = \frac{1}{sT}$$

**Macro location:** *Macros\Integrators\with reset (to initial value)*

**Macro DSL level:** 6

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi

**Upper limitation input signals:** rst

**Continuous states:** x

**Parameters:** T,Tincfreeze

**Internal variables:** t0,xinc

## 13.2 with reset (to input signal value)

### 13.2.1 1/s (p;p) \_reset\_sig

#### **Integrator, state limited by parameters, with reset (to input signal value)**

Functionality: This macro implements an integrator, state limited by parameters.

Option \_reset\_sig: The state "x" is reset to value of "xrst" input signal upon "rst" signal crossing 0.5 on rising flank.

This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

#### **Function:**

$$H(s) = \frac{1}{s}$$

**Macro location:** *Macros\Integrators\with reset (to input signal value)*

**Macro DSL level:** 6

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi,xrst

**Upper limitation input signals:** rst

**Continuous states:** x

**Lower limitation parameters:** y\_min

**Upper limitation parameters:** y\_max

### 13.2.2 1/s (s;s) \_enable\_reset\_sig

#### Integrator with signal limits (asymmetrical), hold signal, with reset (to input signal value)

Functionality: This macro implements an integrator with signal limits (asymmetrical)

Option \_enable:

If hold signal  $\geq 0.5$  then integrator is frozen

If hold signal  $< 0.5$  then integrator is unfrozen

Option \_reset\_sig: The state "x" is reset to value of "xrst" input signal upon "rst" signal crossing 0.5 on rising flank.

This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Function:**

$$H(s) = \frac{1}{s}$$

**Macro location:** *Macros\Integrators\with reset (to input signal value)*

**Macro DSL level:** 6

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi,hold,xrst

**Lower limitation input signals:** y\_min

**Upper limitation input signals:** rst,y\_max

**Continuous states:** x

### 13.2.3 1/s [p;p] \_reset\_sig

#### Integrator with parameter limits (asymmetrical), with reset (to input signal value)

Functionality: This macro implements an integrator with parameter limits (asymmetrical)

Option \_reset\_sig: The state "x" is reset to value of "xrst" input signal upon "rst" signal crossing 0.5 on rising flank.

This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Function:**

$$H(s) = \frac{1}{s}$$

**Macro location:** *Macros\Integrators\with reset (to input signal value)*

**Macro DSL level:** 6

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi,xrst

**Upper limitation input signals:** rst

**Continuous states:** x

**Lower limitation parameters:** y\_min

**Upper limitation parameters:** y\_max

### 13.2.4 1/s [p] \_reset\_sig

#### Integrator with parameter limits (symmetrical), with reset (to input signal value)



Functionality: This macro implements an integrator with parameter limits (symmetrical)  
Parameter `y_max` must be positive. Otherwise, a message is printed to the output window.  
Option `_reset_sig`: The state "x" is reset to value of "xrst" input signal upon "rst" signal crossing 0.5 on rising flank.  
This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Function:**

$$H(s) = \frac{1}{s}$$

**Macro location:** *Macros\Integrators\with reset (to input signal value)*

**Macro DSL level:** 6

**Output signals:** `yo`

**Input signals:** `yi`, `xrst`

**Upper limitation input signals:** `rst`

**Continuous states:** `x`

**Upper limitation parameters:** `y_max`

### 13.2.5 1/s [s;s] \_reset\_sig

**Integrator with signal limits (asymmetrical), with reset (to input signal value)**

Functionality: This macro implements an integrator with signal limits (asymmetrical)  
Option `_reset_sig`: The state "x" is reset to value of "xrst" input signal upon "rst" signal crossing 0.5 on rising flank.  
This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Function:**

$$H(s) = \frac{1}{s}$$

**Macro location:** *Macros\Integrators\with reset (to input signal value)*

**Macro DSL level:** 6

**Output signals:** `yo`

**Input signals:** `yi`, `xrst`

**Lower limitation input signals:** `y_min`

**Upper limitation input signals:** `rst`, `y_max`

**Continuous states:** `x`

### 13.2.6 1/s [s] \_reset\_sig

**Integrator with signal limits (symmetrical), with reset (to input signal value)**

Functionality: This macro implements an integrator with signal limits (symmetrical)  
Input signal must always be positive in order to operate correctly.  
Option `_reset_sig`: The state "x" is reset to value of "xrst" input signal upon "rst" signal crossing 0.5 on rising flank.  
This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Function:**

$$H(s) = \frac{1}{s}$$

**Macro location:** *Macros\Integrators\with reset (to input signal value)*

**Macro DSL level:** 6

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi,xrst

**Upper limitation input signals:** rst,y\_max

**Continuous states:** x

### 13.2.7 1/s \_enable\_reset\_sig

#### Integrator with reset (to input signal value)

Functionality: This macro implements a continuous time integrator block.

Option \_enable:

If hold signal  $\geq 0.5$  then integrator is frozen

If hold signal  $< 0.5$  then integrator is unfrozen

Option \_reset\_sig: The state "x" is reset to value of "xrst" input signal upon "rst" signal crossing 0.5 on rising flank.

This macro has a linear behaviour.

**Function:**

$$H(s) = \frac{1}{s}$$

**Macro location:** *Macros\Integrators\with reset (to input signal value)*

**Macro DSL level:** 6

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi,hold,xrst

**Upper limitation input signals:** rst

**Continuous states:** x

### 13.2.8 1/s \_incfreeze \_reset\_sig

#### Integrator with delayed start based on parameter Tincfreeze, with reset (to input signal value)

Functionality: Integrator with delayed start based on parameter Tincfreeze

Option \_incfreeze: blocks integrator at initialization and afterwards for a duration of Tincfreeze seconds.

Option \_reset\_sig: The state "x" is reset to value of "xrst" input signal upon "rst" signal crossing 0.5 on rising flank.

This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Function:**

$$H(s) = \frac{1}{s}$$

**Macro location:** *Macros\Integrators\with reset (to input signal value)*

**Macro DSL level:** 6

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi,xrst

**Upper limitation input signals:** rst

**Continuous states:** x

**Parameters:** Tincfreeze

**Internal variables:** t0

### 13.2.9 1/s \_reset\_sig

#### Integrator with reset (to input signal value)

Functionality: This macro implements a continuous time integrator block and reset.

Option \_reset\_sig: The state "x" is reset to value of "xrst" input signal upon "rst" signal crossing 0.5 on rising flank.

This macro has a linear behaviour.

**Function:**

$$H(s) = \frac{1}{s}$$

**Macro location:** *Macros\Integrators\with reset (to input signal value)*

**Macro DSL level:** 6

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi,xrst

**Upper limitation input signals:** rst

**Continuous states:** x

### 13.2.10 1/sT \_reset\_sig

#### Integrator, time constant T, with reset (to input signal value)

Functionality: This macro implements an integrator block with time constant T

Parameter T must be positive. Otherwise, a message is printed to the output window.

Option \_reset\_sig: The state "x" is reset to value of "xrst" input signal upon "rst" signal crossing 0.5 on rising flank.

This macro has a linear behaviour.

**Function:**

$$H(s) = \frac{1}{sT}$$

**Macro location:** *Macros\Integrators\with reset (to input signal value)*

**Macro DSL level:** 6

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi,xrst

**Upper limitation input signals:** rst

**Continuous states:** x

**Parameters:** T

### 13.2.11 1/sT (p) \_reset\_sig

**Integrator, state limits, symmetrical, time constant T, with reset (to input signal value)**

Functionality: This macro implements a state limited integrator with time constant T  
Parameter T must be positive. Otherwise, a message is printed to the output window.  
Option \_reset\_sig: The state "x" is reset to value of "xrst" input signal upon "rst" signal crossing 0.5 on rising flank.  
This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Function:**

$$H(s) = \frac{1}{sT}$$

**Macro location:** *Macros\Integrators\with reset (to input signal value)*

**Macro DSL level:** 6

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi,xrst

**Upper limitation input signals:** rst

**Continuous states:** x

**Parameters:** T

**Upper limitation parameters:** y\_max

### 13.2.12 1/sT (p) \_fb \_reset\_sig

**Integrator, state limits, symmetrical, time constant T (fallback), with reset (to input signal value)**

Functionality: This macro implements a state limited integrator with time constant T  
Parameter T must be non-negative. Otherwise, a message is printed to the output window.  
Option \_fb: if T<=0, then output keeps initial value.  
Option \_reset\_sig: The state "x" is reset to value of "xrst" input signal upon "rst" signal crossing 0.5 on rising flank.  
This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Function:**

$$H(s) = \frac{1}{sT}$$

**Macro location:** *Macros\Integrators\with reset (to input signal value)*

**Macro DSL level:** 6

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi,xrst

**Upper limitation input signals:** rst

**Continuous states:** x

**Parameters:** T

**Upper limitation parameters:** y\_max

**13.2.13 1/sT (p; \_reset\_sig****Integrator, state lower limit, time constant T, with reset (to input signal value)**

Functionality: This macro implements an integrator, state lower limit, time constant T  
Parameter T must be positive. Otherwise, a message is printed to the output window.  
Option \_reset\_sig: The state "x" is reset to value of "xrst" input signal upon "rst" signal crossing 0.5 on rising flank.  
This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Function:**

$$H(s) = \frac{1}{sT}$$

**Macro location:** *Macros\Integrators\with reset (to input signal value)*

**Macro DSL level:** 6

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi,xrst

**Upper limitation input signals:** rst

**Continuous states:** x

**Parameters:** T

**Lower limitation parameters:** y\_min

**13.2.14 1/sT (p; \_fb\_reset\_sig****Integrator, state lower limit, time constant T (fallback), with reset (to input signal value)**

Functionality: This macro implements a state lower limited integrator with time constant T  
Parameter T must be non-negative. Otherwise, a message is printed to the output window.  
Option \_fb: if T<=0, then output keeps initial value.  
Option \_reset\_sig: The state "x" is reset to value of "xrst" input signal upon "rst" signal crossing 0.5 on rising flank.  
This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Function:**

$$H(s) = \frac{1}{sT}$$

**Macro location:** *Macros\Integrators\with reset (to input signal value)*

**Macro DSL level:** 6

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi,xrst

**Upper limitation input signals:** rst

**Continuous states:** x

**Parameters:** T

**Lower limitation parameters:** y\_min

**13.2.15 1/sT (p;p) \_fb\_reset\_sig****Integrator, state limits, time constant T (fallback), with reset (to input signal value)**

Functionality: This macro implements a state limited integrator with time constant T  
Parameter T must be non-negative. Otherwise, a message is printed to the output window.  
Option \_fb: if T<=0, then output keeps initial value.  
Option \_reset\_sig: The state "x" is reset to value of "xrst" input signal upon "rst" signal crossing 0.5 on rising flank.  
This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Function:**

$$H(s) = \frac{1}{sT}$$

**Macro location:** *Macros\Integrators\with reset (to input signal value)*

**Macro DSL level:** 6

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi,xrst

**Upper limitation input signals:** rst

**Continuous states:** x

**Parameters:** T

**Lower limitation parameters:** y\_min

**Upper limitation parameters:** y\_max

**13.2.16 1/sT (p;s) \_fb\_reset\_sig****Integrator, state limits based on parameter/signal, time constant T (fallback), with reset**

Functionality: This macro implements an integrator, state limits based on parameter/signal, time constant T (bypass)  
Lower limits is parameter; upper limit is input signal  
Parameter T must be non-negative. Otherwise, a message is printed to the output window.  
Option \_fb: if T<=0, then output keeps initial value.  
Option \_reset\_sig: The state "x" is reset to value of "xrst" input signal upon "rst" signal crossing 0.5 on rising flank.  
This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Function:**

$$H(s) = \frac{1}{sT}$$

**Macro location:** *Macros\Integrators\with reset (to input signal value)*

**Macro DSL level:** 6

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi,xrst

**Upper limitation input signals:** rst,y\_max

**Continuous states:** x

**Parameters:** T

**Lower limitation parameters:** y\_min

**13.2.17 1/sT (pp;pp) \_reset\_sig****Integrator, parameter scaled limits, time constant T, with reset (to input signal value)**

Functionality: This macro implements an integrator, parameter scaled limits, time constant T  
Parameter T must be positive. Otherwise, a message is printed to the output window.  
Option \_reset\_sig: The state "x" is reset to value of "xrst" input signal upon "rst" signal crossing 0.5 on rising flank.  
This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Function:**

$$H(s) = \frac{1}{sT}$$

**Macro location:** *Macros\Integrators\with reset (to input signal value)*

**Macro DSL level:** 6

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi,xrst

**Upper limitation input signals:** rst

**Continuous states:** x

**Parameters:** T,K

**Lower limitation parameters:** y\_min

**Upper limitation parameters:** y\_max

**13.2.18 1/sT (s;p) \_fb\_reset\_sig****Integrator, state limits based on signal/parameter, time constant T (fallback) , with reset**

Functionality: This macro implements an integrator, state limits based on signal/parameter, time constant T (bypass)  
Lower limit is a signal; upper limit is a parameter.  
Parameter T must be non-negative. Otherwise, a message is printed to the output window.  
Option \_fb: if T<=0, then output keeps initial value.  
Option \_reset\_sig: The state "x" is reset to value of "xrst" input signal upon "rst" signal crossing 0.5 on rising flank.  
This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Function:**

$$H(s) = \frac{1}{sT}$$

**Macro location:** *Macros\Integrators\with reset (to input signal value)*

**Macro DSL level:** 6

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi,xrst

**Lower limitation input signals:** y\_min

**Upper limitation input signals:** rst

**Continuous states:** x

**Parameters:** T

**Upper limitation parameters:** y\_max

**13.2.19 1/sT (s;s) \_fb\_reset\_sig**

**Integrator, state limits by signals, time constant T (fallback), with reset (to input signal value)**

Functionality: This macro implements an integrator, state limits by signals, time constant T (bypass)

Lower and upper limits are input signals.

Parameter T must be non-negative. Otherwise, a message is printed to the output window.

Option \_fb: if T<=0, then output keeps initial value.

Option \_reset\_sig: The state "x" is reset to value of "xrst" input signal upon "rst" signal crossing 0.5 on rising flank.

This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Function:**

$$H(s) = \frac{1}{sT}$$

**Macro location:** *Macros\Integrators\with reset (to input signal value)*

**Macro DSL level:** 6

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi,xrst

**Lower limitation input signals:** y\_min

**Upper limitation input signals:** rst,y\_max

**Continuous states:** x

**Parameters:** T

**13.2.20 1/sT ;p) \_fb\_reset\_sig**

**Integrator, state lower limit, time constant T (fallback), with reset (to input signal value)**

Functionality: This macro implements an integrator, state lower limit, time constant T (bypass)

Parameter T must be non-negative. Otherwise, a message is printed to the output window.

Option \_fb: if T<=0, then output keeps initial value.

Option \_reset\_sig: The state "x" is reset to value of "xrst" input signal upon "rst" signal crossing 0.5 on rising flank.

This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Function:**

$$H(s) = \frac{1}{sT}$$

**Macro location:** *Macros\Integrators\with reset (to input signal value)*

**Macro DSL level:** 6

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi,xrst

**Upper limitation input signals:** rst

**Continuous states:** x

**Parameters:** T

**Upper limitation parameters:** y\_max



**13.2.21 1/sT ;p) \_reset\_sig****Integrator, state lower limit, time constant T, with reset (to input signal value)**

Functionality: This macro implements an integrator, state lower limit, time constant T  
Parameter T must be positive. Otherwise, a message is printed to the output window.  
Option \_reset\_sig: The state "x" is reset to value of "xrst" input signal upon "rst" signal crossing 0.5 on rising flank.  
This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Function:**

$$H(s) = \frac{1}{sT}$$

**Macro location:** *Macros\Integrators\with reset (to input signal value)*

**Macro DSL level:** 6

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi,xrst

**Upper limitation input signals:** rst

**Continuous states:** x

**Parameters:** T

**Upper limitation parameters:** y\_max

**13.2.22 1/sT ;p] \_fb\_sig****Integrator, state upper limit, time constant T (fallback), with reset (to input signal value)**

Functionality: This macro implements an integrator, state upper limit, time constant T (bypass)  
Parameter T must be non-negative. Otherwise, a message is printed to the output window.  
Option \_fb: if T<=0, then output keeps initial value.  
Option \_reset\_sig: The state "x" is reset to value of "xrst" input signal upon "rst" signal crossing 0.5 on rising flank.  
This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Function:**

$$H(s) = \frac{1}{sT}$$

**Macro location:** *Macros\Integrators\with reset (to input signal value)*

**Macro DSL level:** 6

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi,xrst

**Upper limitation input signals:** rst

**Continuous states:** x

**Parameters:** T

**Upper limitation parameters:** y\_max

**13.2.23 1/sT ;p] \_reset\_sig****Integrator, state upper limit, time constant T, with reset (to input signal value)**

Functionality: This macro implements an integrator, state upper limit, time constant T  
Parameter T must be positive. Otherwise, a message is printed to the output window.  
Option \_reset\_sig: The state "x" is reset to value of "xrst" input signal upon "rst" signal crossing 0.5 on rising flank.  
This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Function:**

$$H(s) = \frac{1}{sT}$$

**Macro location:** *Macros\Integrators\with reset (to input signal value)*

**Macro DSL level:** 6

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi,xrst

**Upper limitation input signals:** rst

**Continuous states:** x

**Parameters:** T

**Upper limitation parameters:** y\_max

**13.2.24 1/sT [p; \_fb\_reset\_sig****Integrator, state lower limit, time constant T (fallback), with reset (to input signal value)**

Functionality: This macro implements an integrator, state lower limit, time constant T (bypass)  
Parameter T must be non-negative. Otherwise, a message is printed to the output window.  
Option \_fb: if T<=0, then output keeps initial value.  
Option \_reset\_sig: The state "x" is reset to value of "xrst" input signal upon "rst" signal crossing 0.5 on rising flank.  
This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Function:**

$$H(s) = \frac{1}{sT}$$

**Macro location:** *Macros\Integrators\with reset (to input signal value)*

**Macro DSL level:** 6

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi,xrst

**Upper limitation input signals:** rst

**Continuous states:** x

**Parameters:** T

**Lower limitation parameters:** y\_min

**13.2.25 1/sT [p; \_reset\_sig]****Integrator, state lower limit, time constant T, with reset (to input signal value)**

Functionality: This macro implements an integrator, state lower limit, time constant T  
Parameter T must be positive. Otherwise, a message is printed to the output window.  
Option \_reset\_sig: The state "x" is reset to value of "xrst" input signal upon "rst" signal crossing 0.5 on rising flank.  
This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Function:**

$$H(s) = \frac{1}{sT}$$

**Macro location:** *Macros\Integrators\with reset (to input signal value)*

**Macro DSL level:** 6

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi,xrst

**Upper limitation input signals:** rst

**Continuous states:** x

**Parameters:** T

**Lower limitation parameters:** y\_min

**13.2.26 1/sT \_bypass\_incfreeze\_reset\_sig****Integrator with time constant T and delayed start based on parameter Tincfreeze, with reset**

Functionality: Integrator with time constant T and delayed start based on parameter Tincfreeze  
Option \_bypass: if time constant T<=0 then block is a feedthrough  
Option \_incfreeze: blocks integrator at initialization and afterwards for a duration of Tincfreeze seconds.  
Option \_reset\_sig: The state "x" is reset to value of "xrst" input signal upon "rst" signal crossing 0.5 on rising flank.  
This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Function:**

$$H(s) = \frac{1}{sT}$$

**Macro location:** *Macros\Integrators\with reset (to input signal value)*

**Macro DSL level:** 6

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi,xrst

**Upper limitation input signals:** rst

**Continuous states:** x

**Parameters:** T,Tincfreeze

**Internal variables:** t0

**13.2.27 1/sT \_fb\_reset\_sig****Integrator, time constant T (fallback), with reset (to input signal value)**

Functionality: This macro implements an integrator block with time constant T  
Parameter T must be non-negative. Otherwise, a message is printed to the output window.  
Option \_fb: if T<=0, yo keeps its initial value  
Option \_reset\_sig: The state "x" is reset to value of "xrst" input signal upon "rst" signal crossing 0.5 on rising flank.  
This macro has a linear behaviour.

**Function:**

$$H(s) = \frac{1}{sT}$$

**Macro location:** *Macros\Integrators\with reset (to input signal value)*

**Macro DSL level:** 6

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi,xrst

**Upper limitation input signals:** rst

**Continuous states:** x

**Parameters:** T

**13.2.28 1/sT \_incfreeze\_reset\_sig****Integrator with time constant T and delayed start based on parameter Tincfreeze, with reset**

Functionality: Integrator with time constant T and delayed start based on parameter Tincfreeze  
Option \_incfreeze: blocks integrator at initialization and afterwards for a duration of Tincfreeze seconds.  
Option \_reset\_sig: The state "x" is reset to value of "xrst" input signal upon "rst" signal crossing 0.5 on rising flank.  
This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Function:**

$$H(s) = \frac{1}{sT}$$

**Macro location:** *Macros\Integrators\with reset (to input signal value)*

**Macro DSL level:** 6

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi,xrst

**Upper limitation input signals:** rst

**Continuous states:** x

**Parameters:** T,Tincfreeze

**Internal variables:** t0

## 14 Lead-lag Blocks

This section provides a complete listing of the existing DSL macros within the *Lead-lag Blocks* folder. Their functionality is explained along with a list of the input and output signals, state variables and parameters.

### 14.1 (1+ATs)/(1+BTs)

#### Lead-lag block with three parameters

Functionality: Block that implements a continuous time lead-lag transfer function.

Uses three parameters: A, B and T.

Parameters T and B must be positive. Otherwise, a message is printed to the output window.

This macro has a linear behaviour.

#### Function:

$$H(s) = \frac{1 + ATs}{1 + BTs} = \frac{A \frac{1}{AT} + s}{B \frac{1}{BT} + s}$$

**Macro location:** *Macros\Lead-lag Blocks*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi

**Continuous states:** x

**Parameters:** A,B,T

**Internal variables:** dx

### 14.2 (1+sTb)/(1+sTa)

#### Lead-lag block, time constants Ta and Tb

Functionality: This macro implements a lead-lag block using two parameters Ta and Tb.

Parameter Ta must be positive. Otherwise, a message is printed to the output window.

This macro has a linear behaviour.

#### Function:

$$H(s) = \frac{1 + sT_b}{1 + sT_a} = \frac{T_b \frac{1}{T_b} + s}{T_a \frac{1}{T_a} + s}$$

**Macro location:** *Macros\Lead-lag Blocks*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi

**Continuous states:** x

**Parameters:** Tb,Ta

**Internal variables:** dx

### 14.3 $(1+sT_b)/(1+sT_a)$ [(p;p)] \_bypass

#### Lead-lag block, anti-windup limits (bypass)

Functionality: This macro implements a state limited lead-lag block with bypass.  
The state variable and the output are limited using parameters "y\_min" and "y\_max".  
Parameter Ta must be non-negative. Otherwise, a message is printed to the output window.  
Bypass option: if Ta<=0 or Ta=Tb, block is a limited feed-through  $y_o = y_i$  between y\_min and y\_max limits.  
This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

#### Function:

$$H(s) = \frac{1 + sT_b}{1 + sT_a} = \frac{T_b \frac{1}{T_b} + s}{T_a \frac{1}{T_a} + s}$$

**Macro location:** *Macros\Lead-lag Blocks*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi

**Continuous states:** x

**Parameters:** Tb,Ta

**Lower limitation parameters:** y\_min

**Upper limitation parameters:** y\_max

**Internal variables:** dx,yox

### 14.4 $(1+sT_b)/(1+sT_a)$ [(p;p)] \_fb

#### Lead-lag block, anti-windup limiter, time constant Ta (fallback value)

Functionality: This macro implements a first order lead-lag block with anti-windup limits.  
Parameter Ta must be non-negative. Otherwise, a message is printed to the output window.  
Fallback option: If lag time constant Ta<=0 then use Ta=0.01.  
This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

#### Function:

$$H(s) = \frac{1 + sT_b}{1 + sT_a} = \frac{T_b \frac{1}{T_b} + s}{T_a \frac{1}{T_a} + s}$$

**Macro location:** *Macros\Lead-lag Blocks*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi

**Continuous states:** x

**Parameters:** Tb,Ta

**Lower limitation parameters:** y\_min

**Upper limitation parameters:** y\_max

**Internal variables:** dx,yox

## 14.5 (1+sTb)/(1+sTa) [(pp;pp)] \_bypass

### Lead-lag block, anti-windup limiter, K dependent limits (bypass)

Functionality: This macro implements a lead-lag block with anti windup limits dependent on parameters K, y\_min and y\_max

Parameter Ta must be non-negative. Otherwise, a message is printed to the output window.

Parameter K must be positive. Otherwise a message is printed to the output window.

Bypass option: if Ta<=0 Ta=Tb, block is a limited feed-through yo = yi between y\_min/K and y\_max/K limits.

This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

#### Function:

$$H(s) = \frac{1 + sT_b}{1 + sT_a} = \frac{T_b}{T_a} \frac{\frac{1}{T_b} + s}{\frac{1}{T_a} + s}$$

**Macro location:** *Macros\Lead-lag Blocks*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi

**Continuous states:** x

**Parameters:** Tb,Ta,K

**Lower limitation parameters:** y\_min

**Upper limitation parameters:** y\_max

**Internal variables:** dx,yox

## 14.6 (1+sTb)/(1+sTa) \_bypass

### Lead-lag block (bypass)

Functionality: This macro implements a lead-lag block with bypass.

Bypass option:

If Ta>0 then block is a lead-lag

If Ta<=0 .or. Ta=Tb then block is bypassed (yo=yi)

Parameter Ta must be non-negative. Otherwise, a message is printed to the output window.

This macro has a linear behaviour.

#### Function:

$$H(s) = \frac{1 + sT_b}{1 + sT_a} = \frac{T_b}{T_a} \frac{\frac{1}{T_b} + s}{\frac{1}{T_a} + s}$$

**Macro location:** *Macros\Lead-lag Blocks*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi

**Continuous states:** x

**Parameters:** Tb,Ta

**Internal variables:** dx

## 14.7 (1+sTld)/(1+sTlg) and sx

### Lead-lag block with lead time constant Tld and lag time constant Tlg

Lead-lag block (variant)

Tld - lead time constant

Tlg - lag time constant

If Tlg=0, then Tlg=0.01

This macro has a linear behaviour.

#### Function:

$$H(s) = \frac{1 + sT_{ld}}{1 + sT_{lg}} = \frac{T_{ld} \frac{1}{T_{ld}} + s}{T_{lg} \frac{1}{T_{lg}} + s}$$

**Macro location:** *Macros\Lead-lag Blocks*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi

**Continuous states:** x

**Parameters:** Tld,Tlg

**Internal variables:** dx

## 14.8 (1-ATs)/(1+sAT/2)

### Lead-lag block, with gain and time constant

Functionality: This macro implements a lead-lag block with gain and time constant

Parameter A and T must be non-negative. Otherwise, a message is printed to the output window.

This macro has a linear behaviour.

#### Function:

$$H(s) = \frac{1 + ATs}{1 + A\frac{T}{2}s} = 2 \frac{\frac{1}{AT} - s}{\frac{2}{AT} + s}$$

**Macro location:** *Macros\Lead-lag Blocks*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi

**Continuous states:** x

**Parameters:** A,T

**Internal variables:** dx,Tz

## 14.9 (1-sT)/(1+sT/2) \_bypass

### Lead-lag block variant, 1 parameter (bypass)



Functionality: This block implements a variant of a lead-lag block based on a single parameter  $T$ . It also includes a bypass in case  $T=0$ .

Parameter  $T$  must be non-negative. Otherwise, a message is printed to the output window.

Bypass option: If  $T \leq 0$  then  $y_o = y_i$  (feedthrough block).

This macro has a linear behaviour.

**Function:**

$$H(s) = \frac{1 - sT}{1 + sT/2} = 2 \frac{\frac{1}{T} - s}{\frac{2}{T} + s}$$

**Macro location:** *Macros\Lead-lag Blocks*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:**  $y_o$

**Input signals:**  $y_i$

**Continuous states:**  $x$

**Parameters:**  $T$

## 14.10 $(K+sT_b)/(1+sT_a)$

**Lead-lag block variant, 3 parameters**

Functionality: This macro implements a variant of a lead-lag using three parameters  $K$ ,  $T_a$  and  $T_b$ .

Parameter  $T_a$  must be positive. Otherwise, a message is printed to the output window.

This macro has a linear behaviour.

**Function:**

$$H(s) = \frac{K + sT_b}{1 + sT_a} = \frac{T_b \frac{K}{T_b} + s}{T_a \frac{1}{T_a} + s}$$

**Macro location:** *Macros\Lead-lag Blocks*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:**  $y_o$

**Input signals:**  $y_i$

**Continuous states:**  $x$

**Parameters:**  $K, T_b, T_a$

**Internal variables:**  $dx$

## 14.11 $(a+sbT)/(1+sT)$ \_bypass

**Lead-lag block variant, 3 parameters (bypass)**

Functionality: This macro implements a lead-lag block using three parameters  $a$ ,  $b$  and  $T$ .

Parameter  $T$  must be non-negative. Otherwise, a message is printed to the output window.

Bypass option: if  $T \leq 0$ , block is a gain  $y_o = a \cdot y_i$

This macro has a linear behaviour.

**Function:**

$$H(s) = \frac{a + sbT}{1 + sT} = b \frac{\frac{a}{bT} + s}{\frac{1}{T} + s}$$

**Macro location:** *Macros\Lead-lag Blocks*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi

**Continuous states:** x

**Parameters:** a,b,T

**Internal variables:** dx

## 14.12 $K(1+sT_b)/(1+sT_a)$

### Lead-lag block with gain, time constant Ta

Functionality: This macro implements a lead-lag block with gain, time constant Ta  
Parameter Ta must be positive. Otherwise, a message is printed to the output window.  
This macro has a linear behaviour.

**Function:**

$$H(s) = \frac{K(1 + sT_b)}{1 + sT_a} = \frac{T_a}{KT_b} \frac{\frac{1}{T_b} + s}{\frac{1}{T_a} + s}$$

**Macro location:** *Macros\Lead-lag Blocks*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi

**Continuous states:** x

**Parameters:** K,Tb,Ta

**Internal variables:** dx

## 14.13 $K(1+sT_{ld})/(1+sT_{lg})\_fb$

### Lead-lag block with gain, time constant Tlg (fallback value)

Functionality: This macro implements a lead-lag block with gain, time constant Tlg (fallback value)

Parameter Tlg must be non-negative. Otherwise, a message is printed to the output window.

Fallback option: If  $T_{lg} \leq 0$ , then use  $T_{lg} = 0.01$

This macro has a linear behaviour.

**Function:**

$$H(s) = \frac{K(1 + sT_{ld})}{1 + sT_{lg}} = \frac{T_{lg}}{KT_{ld}} \frac{\frac{1}{T_{ld}} + s}{\frac{1}{T_{lg}} + s}$$

**Macro location:** *Macros\Lead-lag Blocks*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi

**Continuous states:** x

**Parameters:** K,Tld,Tlg  
**Internal variables:** dx

### 14.14 $K(A_1+sT_1)/(A_2+sT_2)$

#### General first order lead-lag block

Functionality: This macro implements a general first order lead-lag block, 5 parameters  
Parameter T2 must be positive. Otherwise, a message is printed to the output window.  
This macro has a linear behaviour.

**Function:**

$$H(s) = \frac{K(A_1 + sT_1)}{A_2 + sT_2} = K \frac{T_1 \frac{A_1}{T_1} + s}{T_2 \frac{A_2}{T_2} + s}$$

**Macro location:** *Macros\Lead-lag Blocks*  
**Macro DSL level:** 5  
**Output signals:** yo  
**Input signals:** yi  
**Continuous states:** x  
**Parameters:** K,A1,T1,A2,T2  
**Internal variables:** dx

### 14.15 $K(A_1+sT_1)/(A_2+sT_2)$ [(p;p)] \_fb

#### General first order lead lag block with state and output limits, time constant T2 (fallback value)

Functionality: This macro implements a general first order lead lag block with state limits, time constant T2 (fallback value)  
Parameters T1 and T2 must be non-negative. Otherwise, a message is printed to the output window.  
Fallback option: if T2<=0 then use T2=0.01  
This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Function:**

$$H(s) = \frac{K(A_1 + sT_1)}{A_2 + sT_2} = K \frac{T_1 \frac{A_1}{T_1} + s}{T_2 \frac{A_2}{T_2} + s}$$

**Macro location:** *Macros\Lead-lag Blocks*  
**Macro DSL level:** 5  
**Output signals:** yo  
**Input signals:** yi  
**Continuous states:** x  
**Parameters:** K,A1,T1,A2,T2  
**Lower limitation parameters:** y\_min  
**Upper limitation parameters:** y\_max  
**Internal variables:** dx

### 14.16 $K(A_1+sT_1)/(A_2+sT_2)$ \_fb

#### General first order lead-lag block (fallback value)

Functionality: This macro implements a general first order lead-lag block with 5 parameters. Parameter T2 must be non-negative. Otherwise, a message is printed to the output window. Fallback option: If  $T_2 \leq 0$ , then use  $T_2 = 0.01$ . This macro has a linear behaviour.

#### Function:

$$H(s) = \frac{K(A_1 + sT_1)}{A_2 + sT_2} = K \frac{T_1 \frac{A_1}{T_1} + s}{T_2 \frac{A_2}{T_2} + s}$$

**Macro location:** *Macros\Lead-lag Blocks*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi

**Continuous states:** x

**Parameters:** K,A1,T1,A2,T2

**Internal variables:** dx

### 14.17 $a_{23}(1+(a_{11}-a_{13}a_{21}/a_{23})sT_w)/(1+a_{11}sT_w)$

#### $a_{23}(1+(a_{11}-a_{13}a_{21}/a_{23})sT_w)/(1+a_{11}sT_w)$

Functionality: This block implements the first order transfer function  $H(s) = a_{23}(1+(a_{11}-a_{13}a_{21}/a_{23})sT_w)/(1+a_{11}sT_w)$ . Parameter  $T_w$  must be positive. Otherwise, a message is printed to the output window. Parameter  $a_{11}$  must be positive. Otherwise, a message is printed to the output window. This macro has a linear behaviour.

#### Function:

$$H(s) = a_{23} \frac{1 + (a_{11} - a_{13}a_{21}/a_{23})T_w s}{1 + a_{11}T_w s}$$

**Macro location:** *Macros\Lead-lag Blocks*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi

**Continuous states:** x

**Parameters:** a11,a13,a21,a23,Tw

**Internal variables:** dx,Ta,Tb

## 15 Limiters

This section provides a complete listing of the existing DSL macros within the *Limiters* folder. Their functionality is explained along with a list of the input and output signals, state variables and parameters.

## 15.1 Limit ;p] \_eps

### Limiter (upper) with small threshold

Functionality: This block implements an upper limiter with a small threshold upon switching between the linear and the limited regions.

This block avoids toggling behaviour when the input signal is at one of the limit values.

The threshold is defined by parameter `eps` and it is usually set to a small user defined value.

If `set=rst=1` (at within deadband condition) then output is undefined.

If `eps=0`, then this block is an upper limiter without switching threshold.

This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Limiters*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** `yo`

**Input signals:** `yi`

**Parameters:** `eps`

**Upper limitation parameters:** `y_max`

**Internal variables:** `setmax,rstmax,yo_max`

## 15.2 Limit [p; \_eps

### Limiter (lower) with small threshold

Functionality: This block implements a lower limiter with a small threshold upon switching between the linear and the limited regions.

This block avoids toggling behaviour when the input signal is at one of the limit values.

The threshold is defined by parameter `eps` and it is usually set to a small user defined value.

If `set=rst=1` (at within deadband condition) then output is undefined.

If `eps=0`, then this block is a lower limiter without switching threshold.

This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Limiters*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** `yo`

**Input signals:** `yi`

**Parameters:** `eps`

**Lower limitation parameters:** `y_min`

**Internal variables:** `setmin,rstmin,yo_min`

## 15.3 Limit [p;p]

### Limiter (lower/upper, asymmetric)

Functionality: This block implements an asymmetric limit (upper/lower)

This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Limiters*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** `yo`

**Input signals:** `yi`

**Lower limitation parameters:**  $y_{\min}$

**Upper limitation parameters:**  $y_{\max}$

## 15.4 Limit [p;p] \_eps

### Limiter (lower/upper,asymmetric) with small threshold

Functionality: This block implements a symmetric limiter with a small threshold upon switching between the linear and the limited regions.

This block avoids toggling behaviour when the input signal is at one of the limit values.

The threshold is defined by parameter  $\epsilon$  and it is usually set to a small user defined value.

If  $\text{set}=\text{rst}=1$  (at within deadband condition) then output is undefined.

If  $\epsilon=0$ , then this block is an asymmetric limiter without switching threshold.

This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Limiters*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:**  $y_o$

**Input signals:**  $y_i$

**Parameters:**  $\epsilon$

**Lower limitation parameters:**  $y_{\min}$

**Upper limitation parameters:**  $y_{\max}$

**Internal variables:**  $\text{setmin}, \text{rstmin}, \text{setmax}, \text{rstmax}, y_{o_{\min}}, y_{o_{\max}}$

## 15.5 Limit [p]

### Limiter (lower/upper,symmetric)

Functionality: This block implements a symmetric limit.

Parameter  $y_{\lim}$  must be positive. Otherwise a message is printed to the output window.

This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Limiters*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:**  $y_o$

**Input signals:**  $y_i$

**Upper limitation parameters:**  $y_{\lim}$

## 15.6 Limit [p] (using min/max)

### Limiter (lower/upper,symmetric)

Functionality: This block implements a symmetric limiter.

Parameter  $y_{\lim}$  must be positive. Otherwise a message is printed to the output window.

This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Limiters*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi

**Upper limitation parameters:** y\_lim

## 15.7 Limit [p] \_eps

### Limiter (lower/upper,symmetric) with small threshold

Functionality: This block implements a symmetric limiter with a small threshold upon switching between the linear and the limited regions.

This block avoids toggling behaviour when the input signal is at one of the limit values.

The threshold is defined by parameter eps and it is usually set to a small user defined value.

Parameter y\_lim must be positive. Otherwise a message is printed to the output window.

If set=rst=1 (at within deadband condition) then output is undefined.

If eps=0, then this block is a symmetric limiter without switching threshold.

This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Limiters*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi

**Parameters:** eps

**Upper limitation parameters:** y\_lim

**Internal variables:** setmin,rstmin,setmax,rstmax,yo\_min,yo\_max

## 15.8 Limit [s;s]

### Limiter (lower/upper, asymmetric with signals)

Functionality: This block implements an asymmetric limiter with signals (upper/lower)

This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Limiters*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi

**Lower limitation input signals:** y\_min

**Upper limitation input signals:** y\_max

## 15.9 Limit [s;s] \_eps

### Limiter (lower/upper,asymmetric) with small threshold

Functionality: This block implements a symmetric limiter with a small threshold upon switching between the linear and the limited regions.

This block avoids toggling behaviour when the input signal is at one of the limit values.

The threshold is defined by parameter eps and it is usually set to a small user defined value.

If set=rst=1 (at within deadband condition) then output is undefined.

If  $\text{eps}=0$ , then this block is an asymmetric limiter without switching threshold.  
This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Limiters*  
**Macro DSL level:** 5  
**Output signals:**  $y_o$   
**Input signals:**  $y_i$   
**Lower limitation input signals:**  $y_{\min}$   
**Upper limitation input signals:**  $y_{\max}$   
**Parameters:**  $\text{eps}$   
**Internal variables:**  $\text{setmin}, \text{rstmin}, \text{setmax}, \text{rstmax}, y_{o_{\min}}, y_{o_{\max}}$

## 15.10 Limit [sp;sp]

### Limiter (lower/upper, asymmetric with signals)

Functionality: This block implements an asymmetric limiter with signals (upper/lower) and parameters (upper/lower).  
This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Limiters*  
**Macro DSL level:** 5  
**Output signals:**  $y_o$   
**Input signals:**  $y_i$   
**Lower limitation input signals:**  $y_{i_{\min}}$   
**Upper limitation input signals:**  $y_{i_{\max}}$   
**Lower limitation parameters:**  $y_{\min}$   
**Upper limitation parameters:**  $y_{\max}$

## 15.11 Limit lower [p;

### Limiter (lower)

Functionality: This block implements a lower limit.  
This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Limiters*  
**Macro DSL level:** 5  
**Output signals:**  $y_o$   
**Input signals:**  $y_i$   
**Lower limitation parameters:**  $y_{\min}$

## 15.12 Limit upper ;p]

### Limiter (upper)

Functionality: This block implements an upper limit.  
This macro has a non-linear behaviour.



**Macro location:** *Macros\Limiters*  
**Macro DSL level:** 5  
**Output signals:** yo  
**Input signals:** yi  
**Upper limitation parameters:** y\_max

### 15.13 Rate limiter ;p}

#### Gradient limiter (upper)

Functionality: This block implements a gradient limiter (upper)  
This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Limiters*  
**Macro DSL level:** 5  
**Output signals:** yo  
**Input signals:** yi  
**Upper limitation parameters:** grd\_up

### 15.14 Rate limiter base ;p}

#### Gradient limiter with base (upper)

Functionality: This block implements an upper gradient limiter block  
Parameters:  
base - the base value of the input signal, this leads to a gradient limitation in pu/s  
grd\_up - upper gradient parameter, must be positive, in p.u., base value = base  
Parameter hi must be positive. Otherwise a message is printed to the output window.  
This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Limiters*  
**Macro DSL level:** 5  
**Output signals:** yo  
**Input signals:** yi  
**Parameters:** base  
**Upper limitation parameters:** grd\_up

### 15.15 Rate limiter base {p;

#### Gradient limiter with base (lower)

Functionality: This block implements a lower gradient limiter block  
Parameters:  
base - the base value of the input signal, this leads to a gradient limitation in pu/s  
grd\_down - lower gradient parameter, in p.u., base value = base

This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Limiters*  
**Macro DSL level:** 5  
**Output signals:** yo  
**Input signals:** yi  
**Parameters:** base  
**Lower limitation parameters:** grd\_down

## 15.16 Rate limiter base {p;p}

### Gradient limiter with base (lower/upper, asymmetric)

Functionality: This block implements a gradient limiter (asymmetrical) using parameters lo and hi

Parameters:

base - the base value of the input signal, this leads to a gradient limitation in pu/s

lo - lower gradient parameter in p.u., base value = base

hi - upper gradient parameter in p.u., base value = base, must be positive

Parameter hi must be positive. Otherwise a message is printed to the output window.

This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Limiters*  
**Macro DSL level:** 5  
**Output signals:** yo  
**Input signals:** yi  
**Parameters:** base  
**Lower limitation parameters:** grd\_down  
**Upper limitation parameters:** grd\_up

## 15.17 Rate limiter base {p}

### Gradient limiter with base (lower/upper,symmetric)

Functionality: This block implements a gradient limiter block (upper/lower), symmetric, in per-unit

Parameters:

base - the base value of the input signal, this leads to a gradient limitation in pu/s

grd - gradient parameter, in p.u., base value = base, must be positive

Parameter grd must be positive. Otherwise a message is printed to the output window.

This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Limiters*  
**Macro DSL level:** 5  
**Output signals:** yo  
**Input signals:** yi  
**Parameters:** base  
**Upper limitation parameters:** grd

### 15.18 Rate limiter {p;

#### Gradient limiter (lower)

Functionality: This block implements a gradient limiter (lower)  
This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Limiters*  
**Macro DSL level:** 5  
**Output signals:** yo  
**Input signals:** yi  
**Lower limitation parameters:** grd\_down

### 15.19 Rate limiter {p;p}

#### Gradient limiter (lower/upper, asymmetric)

Functionality: This block implements a gradient limiter (lower/upper, asymmetric)  
Parameter grd\_up must be positive. Otherwise a message is printed to the output window.  
This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Limiters*  
**Macro DSL level:** 5  
**Output signals:** yo  
**Input signals:** yi  
**Lower limitation parameters:** grd\_down  
**Upper limitation parameters:** grd\_up

### 15.20 Rate limiter {p}

#### Gradient limiter (lower/upper,symmetric)

Functionality: This block implements a gradient limiter (lower/upper,symmetric)  
Parameter grd must be positive. Otherwise a message is printed to the output window.  
This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Limiters*  
**Macro DSL level:** 5  
**Output signals:** yo  
**Input signals:** yi  
**Upper limitation parameters:** grd

## 16 Logic Functions

This section provides a complete listing of the existing DSL macros within the *Logic Functions* folder. Their functionality is explained along with a list of the input and output signals, state

variables and parameters.

## 16.1 Basic Logic Functions

### 16.1.1 AND2

#### Logic function AND with two inputs (boolean)

Functionality: Implements the logic function AND with two inputs.

yi1 and yi2 are assumed to be boolean input values

false =(-oo,0.5)

true =[0.5, oo)

Truth table

-----		
yi1	yi2	yo
-----		
false	false	false
true	false	false
false	true	false
true	true	true
-----		

This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Logic Functions\Basic Logic Functions*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi1,yi2

### 16.1.2 AND3

#### Logic function AND with three inputs (boolean)

Functionality: Implements the logic function AND with three inputs.

yi1, yi2 and yi3 are assumed to be boolean input values

false =(-oo,0.5)

true =[0.5, oo)

Truth table

-----			
yi1	yi2	yi3	yo
-----			
false	false	false	false
true	false	false	false
false	true	false	false
true	true	false	false
false	false	true	false
true	false	true	false
false	true	true	false
true	true	true	true
-----			

This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Logic Functions\Basic Logic Functions*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi1,yi2,yi3

### 16.1.3 AND4

#### Logic function AND with four inputs (boolean)

Functionality: Implements the logic function AND with four inputs.

yi1, yi2, yi3 and yi4 are assumed to be boolean input values

This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Logic Functions\Basic Logic Functions*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi1,yi2,yi3,yi4

### 16.1.4 EOR

#### Logic function EOR (NOT EQUAL) (boolean)

Functionality: Implements the logic function EOR (NOT EQUAL) with two inputs

yi1 and yi2 are assumed to be boolean input values

false =(-oo,0.5)

true =[0.5, oo)

Truth table

```
-----  
| yi1 | yi2 | yo |  
|-----|  
| false | false | false |  
| true | false | true |  
| false | true | true |  
| true | true | false |  
-----
```

This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Logic Functions\Basic Logic Functions*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi1,yi2

### 16.1.5 EQUAL

#### Logic function EQUAL (NOT EOR) (boolean)

Functionality: Implements the logic function EQUAL

Description: Returns 1 if yi1 is equal with yi2, 0 otherwise

Behaviour identical with negated exclusive OR

yi1 and yi2 are assumed boolean inputs

false =(-oo,0.5)

true =[0.5, oo)

Truth table

-----		
yi1	yi2	yo
-----		
false	false	true
true	false	false
false	true	false
true	true	true
-----		

This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Logic Functions\Basic Logic Functions*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi1,yi2

### 16.1.6 NOR

#### Logic function NOR (boolean)

Functionality: Implements the logic function NOR.

yi1 and yi2 are assumed to be boolean input values

false =(-oo,0.5)

true =[0.5, oo)

Truth table

-----		
yi1	yi2	yo
-----		
false	false	true
true	false	false
false	true	false
true	true	false
-----		

This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Logic Functions\Basic Logic Functions*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi1,yi2

### 16.1.7 NOT

#### Logic function NOT (boolean)

Functionality: Implements the logic function NOT.

yi is assumed to be a boolean input value

false =(-oo,0.5)

true =[0.5, oo)

Truth table

-----	
yi   yo	
-----	
false   true	
true   false	
-----	

This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Logic Functions\Basic Logic Functions*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi

### 16.1.8 OR2

#### Logic function OR with two inputs (boolean)

Functionality: Implements the logic function OR with two inputs.

yi1 and yi2 are assumed to be boolean input values

false =(-oo,0.5)

true =[0.5, oo)

Truth table

-----		
yi1   yi2   yo		
-----		
false   false   false		
true   false   true		
false   true   true		
true   true   true		
-----		

This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Logic Functions\Basic Logic Functions*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi1,yi2

### 16.1.9 OR3

#### Logic function OR with three inputs (boolean)

Functionality: Implements the logic function OR with three inputs.

yi1, yi2 and yi3 are assumed to be boolean input values

false =(-oo,0.5)

true =[0.5, oo)

Truth table

-----			
yi1   yi2   yi3   yo			
----- -----			
false   false   false   false			

```
| true | false | false | true |  
| false | true | false | true |  
| true | true | false | true |  
| false | false | true | true |  
| true | false | true | true |  
| false | true | true | true |  
| true | true | true | true |  
-----
```

This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Logic Functions\Basic Logic Functions*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi1,yi2,yi3

#### 16.1.10 OR4

##### Logic function OR with four inputs (boolean)

Functionality: Implements the logic function OR with four inputs.

yi1, yi2, yi3 and yi4 are assumed to be boolean input values

This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Logic Functions\Basic Logic Functions*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi1,yi2,yi3,yi4

## 16.2 Logic Functions with Pick-up/Drop-off

### 16.2.1 2\_out\_of\_3\_ip

#### Output equals to 1 if two inputs are true

Functionality: Output equals to 1 if two inputs are true

Logic function that avoids toggling effects but introduces step re-evaluation.

This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Logic Functions\Logic Functions with Pick-up/Drop-off*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi1,yi2,yi3

**Parameters:** Tpick,Tdrop

### 16.2.2 AND2\_ip

#### Logic AND function applied on two inputs (boolean, picdro implementation)



Functionality: Logic AND function applied on two inputs

Logic function based on picdro() that avoids toggling effects but introduces step re-evaluation.

yi1 and yi2 are assumed to be boolean input values

false =(-oo,0.5)

true =[0.5, oo)

Truth table

-----		
yi1	yi2	yo
-----		
false	false	false
true	false	false
false	true	false
true	true	true
-----		

This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Logic Functions\Logic Functions with Pick-up/Drop-off*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi1,yi2

**Parameters:** Tpick,Tdrop

### 16.2.3 AND3\_ip

**Logic function AND applied to three inputs (boolean, picdro implementation)**

Functionality: Implements the logic function AND applied to three inputs

Logic function based on picdro() that avoids toggling effects but introduces step re-evaluation.

yi1, yi2 and yi3 are assumed to be boolean input values

false =(-oo,0.5)

true =[0.5, oo)

Truth table

-----			
yi1	yi2	yi3	yo
-----			
false	false	false	false
true	false	false	false
false	true	false	false
true	true	false	false
false	false	true	false
true	false	true	false
false	true	true	false
true	true	true	true
-----			

This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Logic Functions\Logic Functions with Pick-up/Drop-off*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi1,yi2,yi3

**Parameters:** Tpick,Tdrop

### 16.2.4 Invert Logic \_ip

#### Invert a logical signal (boolean, picdro implementation)

Functionality: Invert a logical signal

Logic function based on picdro() that avoids toggling effects but introduces step re-evaluation.  
This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Logic Functions\Logic Functions with Pick-up/Drop-off*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi

**Parameters:** Tpick,Tdrop

### 16.2.5 NOT \_ip

#### Logic NOT function (boolean, picdro implementation)

Functionality: Implements the logic NOT function

Logic function based on picdro() that avoids toggling effects but introduces step re-evaluation.

yi is assumed to be a boolean input value

false =(-oo,0.5)

true =[0.5, oo)

Truth table

```
-----  
| yi | yo |  
|-----|  
| false | true |  
| true | false |  
|-----|
```

This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Logic Functions\Logic Functions with Pick-up/Drop-off*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi1

**Parameters:** Tpick,Tdrop

### 16.2.6 OR2 \_ip

#### Logic OR function applied on two inputs (boolean, picdro implementation)

Functionality: Implements the logic OR function applied on two inputs (delay)

Logic function based on picdro() that avoids toggling effects but introduces step re-evaluation.

yi1 and yi2 are assumed to be boolean input values

false =(-oo,0.5)

true =[0.5, oo)

Truth table

```
-----  
| yi1 | yi2 | yo |  
|-----|
```

```
| false | false | false |
| true  | false | true  |
| false | true  | true  |
| true  | true  | true  |
-----
```

This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Logic Functions\Logic Functions with Pick-up/Drop-off*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi1,yi2

**Parameters:** Tpick,Tdrop

### 16.2.7 OR3\_ip

#### Logic OR function applied on three inputs (boolean, picdro implementation)

Functionality: Implements the logic OR function applied on three inputs

Logic function based on picdro() that avoids toggling effects but introduces step re-evaluation.

yi1, yi2 and yi3 are assumed to be boolean input values

false =(-oo,0.5)

true =[0.5, oo)

Truth table

```
-----
| yi1 | yi2 | yi3 | yo |
|-----|-----|
| false | false | false | false |
| true  | false | false | true  |
| false | true  | false | true  |
| true  | true  | false | true  |
| false | false | true  | true  |
| true  | false | true  | true  |
| false | true  | true  | true  |
| true  | true  | true  | true  |
-----
```

This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Logic Functions\Logic Functions with Pick-up/Drop-off*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi1,yi2,yi3

**Parameters:** Tpick,Tdrop

## 16.3 Special Logic Functions

### 16.3.1 Bistable

#### Prioritized S-R flip-flop (bistable multivibrator)

Functionality: Prioritized S-R flip-flop (bistable multivibrator)

The Bistable macro operates as below:

When S input is true and R input is false, the flip-flop goes to the Set state. This is the first stable state, where Q is true.

When R is true and S is false, the flip-flop goes to the reset state. This is the second stable state, where Q is false.

When both S and R are true, the flip-flop goes to the prioritized state defined by the Select priority parameter.

When both S and R are false, the flip-flop stays in its previous state.

vardef(PRIO)='0/1';'Prioritised state: 1=SET, 0=RESET'

PRIO\_SET=1: If S=R=1 then Q=1

PRIO\_SET=0: If S=R=1 then Q=0

This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Logic Functions\Special Logic Functions*

**Macro DSL level:** 6

**Output signals:** Q,not\_Q

**Input signals:** S,R

**Parameters:** PRIO\_SET

### 16.3.2 Edge detector

#### Outputs an impulse when input changes

Functionality: The Edge Detector block outputs an impulse (the value of 1 for one time step) when the logical input changes

If  $EDGE < 0.5$  (e.g.  $EDGE = 0$  (default value) ) then the detection occurs on the rising edge (from FALSE ( $y_i < 0.5$ ) to TRUE ( $y_i \geq 0.5$ ) ).

If  $0.5 \leq EDGE < 1.5$  (e.g.  $EDGE = 1$ ) then the detection occurs on the falling edge (from TRUE ( $y_i \geq 0.5$ ) to FALSE ( $y_i < 0.5$ ) ).

If  $EDGE \geq 1.5$  (e.g.  $EDGE = 2$ ) then the detection occurs on either edges.

This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Logic Functions\Special Logic Functions*

**Macro DSL level:** 6

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi

**Parameters:** EDGE

**Internal variables:** rise,fall

### 16.3.3 Monostable

#### Monostable flip-flop (one-shot multivibrator)

Functionality: Monostable/monoflop (one-shot) - it generates a pulse of pre-defined duration when triggered (output yo is set to 1). When the timer has expired, it returns to its stable state and produces no more output until triggered again.

The output is set to TRUE ( $y_o = 1$  i.e. switches on) upon a rising edge of the input (i.e.  $y_i > 0.5$ ) if the monostable output at the previous time step was FALSE ( $y_o = 0$ ). Upon triggering, the monostable's output is held TRUE ( $y_o = 1$ ) for a time duration of T seconds. The Monostable block ignores any edge occurring when the pulse is TRUE. Upon time period T expiry since triggering, the output is set to FALSE ( $y_o = 0$ , i.e. switching off).

This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Logic Functions\Special Logic Functions*

**Macro DSL level:** 6

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi

**Continuous states:** x

**Parameters:** T

**Internal variables:** set,rst,t0

## 17 Math Functions

This section provides a complete listing of the existing DSL macros within the *Math Functions* folder. Their functionality is explained along with a list of the input and output signals, state variables and parameters.

### 17.1 Basic Functions

#### 17.1.1 ABS

##### **Absolute value of real input**

Functionality: Returns the absolute value of the input.  
This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Math Functions\Basic Functions*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi

#### 17.1.2 CEIL

##### **Round input to upper integer value**

Functionality: Returns the ceil() value of the input.  
This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Math Functions\Basic Functions*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi

#### 17.1.3 EXP

##### **Exponential function**

Functionality: Computes the exponential function of the input.  
This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Math Functions\Basic Functions*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi

#### 17.1.4 FLOOR

##### Round input to lower integer value

Functionality: Computes the floor function of the input.  
This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Math Functions\Basic Functions*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi

#### 17.1.5 FRAC

##### Extraction of fractional part of input

Functionality: Retrieves the fractional part of the input.  
This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Math Functions\Basic Functions*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi

#### 17.1.6 LN

##### Natural logarithm of input

Functionality: Computes the natural logarithm of the input.  
The domain of the function is  $y_i > 0$ .  
This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Math Functions\Basic Functions*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi

### 17.1.7 LOG

#### Logarithm to base of 10

Functionality: Computes the base 10 logarithm of the input.  
The domain of the function is  $y_i > 0$ .  
This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Math Functions\Basic Functions*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi

### 17.1.8 MAX2

#### Maximum function (of two signals)

Functionality: Computes the maximum between two input signals.  
This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Math Functions\Basic Functions*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi1,yi2

### 17.1.9 MAX3

#### Maximum function (of three signals)

Functionality: Computes the maximum between three input signals.  
This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Math Functions\Basic Functions*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi1,yi2,yi3

### 17.1.10 MAX4

#### Maximum function (of four signals)

Functionality: Computes the maximum between four input signals.  
This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Math Functions\Basic Functions*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi1,yi2,yi3,yi4

**17.1.11 MIN2****Minimum function (of two signals)**

Functionality: Computes the minimum between two input signals.  
This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Math Functions\Basic Functions*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi1,yi2

**17.1.12 MIN3****Minimum function (of three signals)**

Functionality: Computes the minimum between three input signals.  
This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Math Functions\Basic Functions*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi1,yi2,yi3

**17.1.13 MIN4****Minimum function (of four signals)**

Functionality: Computes the minimum between four input signals.  
This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Math Functions\Basic Functions*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi1,yi2,yi3,yi4

**17.1.14 MODULO****Remainder after numerical division of input by parameter n**

Functionality: Computes the remainder after numerical division of yi by n  
This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Math Functions\Basic Functions*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi

**Parameters:** n



### 17.1.15 RECIPROCAL

**Reciprocal function: returns the inverse of input u**

Functionality: Returns the inverse of input u  
This macro has a linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Math Functions\Basic Functions*

**Macro DSL level:** 6

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** u

### 17.1.16 RECIPROCAL\_fb

**Reciprocal function: returns the inverse of input u (fallback)**

Functionality: Returns the inverse of input u  
Option \_fb: If  $\text{abs}(u) < 0.000001$  then output returns  $1/0.000001$   
This macro has a linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Math Functions\Basic Functions*

**Macro DSL level:** 6

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** u

### 17.1.17 ROUND

**Rounds input to nearest integer value**

Functionality: Round input to nearest integer value.  
This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Math Functions\Basic Functions*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi

### 17.1.18 SIGN

**Determines sign of input**

Functionality: Determines the sign of the input.  
This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Math Functions\Basic Functions*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi

**17.1.19 SQRT****Square root of input**

Functionality: Computes the square root of the input.

Note: input may not be negative. If input negative then the absolute value is taken in order to avoid error.

This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Math Functions\Basic Functions*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi

**17.1.20  $x^2$** **Square function**

Functionality: Computes the square of the input.

This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Math Functions\Basic Functions*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi

**17.1.21  $x^p$** **Input to the power of p**

Functionality: Computes the input to the power of p

This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Math Functions\Basic Functions*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi

**Parameters:** p

**17.2 Complex Operations****17.2.1 ADD COMPLEX****Addition of two complex quantities**

Functionality: Addition of two complex quantities defined by (re1,im1) and (re2,im2).

This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Math Functions\Complex Operations*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** re,im

**Input signals:** re1,im1,re2,im2

### 17.2.2 CONJ COMPLEX

#### Compute the complex conjugate

Functionality: Retrieve the complex conjugate of a complex number (re1,im1).  
This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Math Functions\Complex Operations*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** re,im

**Input signals:** re1,im1

### 17.2.3 DIV COMPLEX

#### Division of two complex quantities

Functionality: Division of two complex quantities defined by (re1,im1) and (re2,im2).  
Returns: real and imaginary components of the complex division (re1,im1)/(re2,im2).  
This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Math Functions\Complex Operations*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** re,im

**Input signals:** re1,im1,re2,im2

**Internal variables:** var1

### 17.2.4 MAG COMPLEX

#### Magnitude of complex quantity

Functionality: Retrieves the magnitude of a complex quantity with real and imaginary components 're' and 'im'.  
This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Math Functions\Complex Operations*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** mag

**Input signals:** re,im

### 17.2.5 MUL COMPLEX

#### Multiplication of two complex quantities

Functionality: Multiplication of two complex quantities defined by (re1,im1) and (re2,im2).  
This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Math Functions\Complex Operations*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** re,im

**Input signals:** re1,im1,re2,im2

### 17.2.6 SUB COMPLEX

#### Subtraction of two complex quantities

Functionality: Subtraction of two complex quantities defined by (re1,im1) and (re2,im2).  
This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Math Functions\Complex Operations*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** re,im

**Input signals:** re1,im1,re2,im2

### 17.2.7 TO POLAR COMPLEX

#### Compute the polar form of a complex number from rectangular form

Functionality: Compute the polar form of a complex number from rectangular form.  
Output phi is in radians.  
This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Math Functions\Complex Operations*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** mag,phi

**Input signals:** re,im

### 17.2.8 TO RECTANGULAR COMPLEX

#### Compute the rectangular form of a complex number from polar form

Functionality: Compute the rectangular form of a complex number from polar form.  
This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Math Functions\Complex Operations*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** re,im

**Input signals:** mag,phi

## 17.3 Trigonometric Functions

### 17.3.1 ACOS

#### Arccosine of input

Functionality: Returns the arccosine of the input.  
The output  $y_o$  is in radians.  
This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Math Functions\Trigonometric Functions*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:**  $y_o$

**Input signals:**  $y_i$

### 17.3.2 ASIN

#### Arcsine of input

Functionality: Returns the arcsine of the input.  
The input  $y_i$  is in radians.  
This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Math Functions\Trigonometric Functions*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:**  $y_o$

**Input signals:**  $y_i$

### 17.3.3 ATAN

#### Arctangent of input

Functionality: Returns the arctangent of the input.  
Output  $y_o$  is expressed in radians  
This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Math Functions\Trigonometric Functions*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:**  $y_o$

**Input signals:**  $y_i$

### 17.3.4 ATAN2

#### Four-quadrant arctangent

Functionality: Returns the principal value of the angle, given in radians, between the Euclidean plane positive x-axis and the ray to the point (re,im) of the complex value defined by inputs "re" and "im".

Output is in radians, ranging between  $(-\pi, \pi]$ .  
This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Math Functions\Trigonometric Functions*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** re,im

### 17.3.5 ATAN2D

#### Four-quadrant arctangent (degrees)

Functionality: Returns the principal value of the angle, given in degrees, between the Euclidean plane positive x-axis and the ray to the point (re,im) of the complex value defined by inputs "re" and "im".

Output is in degrees, ranging between  $(-180, 180]$ .

This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Math Functions\Trigonometric Functions*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** re,im

### 17.3.6 ATAND

#### Arctangent of input (output angle in degrees)

Functionality: Returns the arctangent of the input (input is the tangent of angle).

Output yo is expressed in degrees

This macro has a linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Math Functions\Trigonometric Functions*

**Macro DSL level:** 6

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi

### 17.3.7 COS

#### Cosine of input

Functionality: Returns the cosine of the input.

Input yi is in radians.

This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Math Functions\Trigonometric Functions*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi

### 17.3.8 COSD

#### Cosine of input (degrees)

Functionality: Computes the cosine of the input (expressed in degrees).  
This macro has a linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Math Functions\Trigonometric Functions*

**Macro DSL level:** 6

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi

### 17.3.9 COSH

#### Hyperbolic cosine of input

Functionality: Returns the cosine hyperbolic of the input.  
This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Math Functions\Trigonometric Functions*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi

### 17.3.10 COSHD

#### Hyperbolic cosine of input (degrees)

Functionality: Returns the cosine hyperbolic of the input.  
This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Math Functions\Trigonometric Functions*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi

### 17.3.11 SIN

#### Sine of input

Functionality: Computes the sine of the input.  
This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Math Functions\Trigonometric Functions*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi

**17.3.12 SIND****Sine of input (degrees)**

Functionality: Computes the sine of the input (expressed in degrees).  
This macro has a linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Math Functions\Trigonometric Functions*

**Macro DSL level:** 6

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi

**17.3.13 SINH****Hyperbolic sine of input**

Functionality: Computes the sine hyperbolic of the input.  
This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Math Functions\Trigonometric Functions*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi

**17.3.14 SINHD****Hyperbolic sine of input (degrees)**

Functionality: Computes the sine hyperbolic of the input (expressed in degrees).  
This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Math Functions\Trigonometric Functions*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi

**17.3.15 TAN****Tangent of input**

Functionality: Computes the tangent of the input.  
This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Math Functions\Trigonometric Functions*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi



### 17.3.16 TAND

#### Tangent of angle (input angle in degrees)

Functionality: Returns the tangent of an angle  $y_i$ .  
Input  $y_i$  is expressed in degrees.  
This macro has a linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Math Functions\Trigonometric Functions*

**Macro DSL level:** 6

**Output signals:**  $y_o$

**Input signals:**  $y_i$

### 17.3.17 TANH

#### Hyperbolic tangent of input

Functionality: Computes the tangent hyperbolic of the input.  
This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Math Functions\Trigonometric Functions*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:**  $y_o$

**Input signals:**  $y_i$

### 17.3.18 TANHD

#### Hyperbolic tangent of input (degrees)

Functionality: Computes the tangent hyperbolic of the input.  
Input  $y_i$  is expressed in degrees.  
This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Math Functions\Trigonometric Functions*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:**  $y_o$

**Input signals:**  $y_i$

## 18 Mechanical

This section provides a complete listing of the existing DSL macros within the *Mechanical* folder. Their functionality is explained along with a list of the input and output signals, state variables and parameters.

## 18.1 1/(2Hs)

### Inertia H

This macro has a linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Mechanical*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi

**Continuous states:** x

**Parameters:** H

## 18.2 Accelerating Power (simple)

### Computation of accelerating power (simple)

Functionality: This macro computes the accelerating power  
This macro has a linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Mechanical*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** speed,xmt,xme

## 18.3 Accelerating Power IPB

### Computation of accelerating power (variant)

Functionality: This macro calculates the accelerating power of a machine in either generator MVA base  
(IPB=1) or in generator MW base (IPB=0)

This macro has a linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Mechanical*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** Pa

**Input signals:** cosn,speed,xmt,xme

**Parameters:** IPB

## 18.4 Gear Box

### Gear Box

This macro has a linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Mechanical*

**Macro DSL level:** 5  
**Output signals:** omega  
**Input signals:** speed  
**Parameters:** Nratio,RPM\_syn

## 18.5 Mass\_J

### Mass\_J

This macro has a linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Mechanical*  
**Macro DSL level:** 5  
**Output signals:** omega  
**Input signals:** M1,M2  
**Continuous states:** xomega  
**Parameters:** J

## 18.6 P/omg -> Torque

### Calculation of torque based on power and speed

Functionality: This macro computes torque based on speed and power.  
Speed input 'omega' is expressed in rad/s.  
'Power' input is expressed in kW.  
'Torque' output is expressed in Nm.  
This macro has a linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Mechanical*  
**Macro DSL level:** 5  
**Output signals:** Torque  
**Input signals:** Power,omega

## 18.7 Pt/Pturb

### Convert p.u. turbine power in generator MW base (for synchronous generators)

Functionality: This block converts the turbine power from the base defined by parameter PN to the generator MW base. If PN=0, no conversion is performed  
This macro has a linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Mechanical*  
**Macro DSL level:** 5  
**Output signals:** pt  
**Input signals:** pturb,sgnn,cosn  
**Parameters:** PN

## 18.8 Shaft J-k and Pin

### Single mass p.u. shaft model with one coupling and input power

Functionality: This block implements a single mass p.u. shaft model with one coupling and input power

Nominal torque  $T_{nom} = S_{nom}/(2\pi f_{nom})$

Initial conditions:

This macro has a linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Mechanical*

**Macro DSL level:** 6

**Output signals:** omega\_j, torque\_jk

**Input signals:** omega\_k, Pin

**Continuous states:** xdtheta\_jk, xomega\_j

**Parameters:** K\_jk, D\_jk, D\_jj, H\_j, fnom

**Internal variables:** T\_j, Td\_jj, Td\_jk, Tin, dtheta\_jk, dw\_j, dw\_jk, o1, o2, o3, yi

## 18.9 Shaft i-J

### Single mass p.u. shaft model with one coupling, no input power

Functionality: This block implements a single mass p.u. shaft model with one coupling, no input power

Nominal torque  $T_{nom} = S_{nom}/(2\pi f_{nom})$

Initial conditions:

This macro has a linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Mechanical*

**Macro DSL level:** 6

**Output signals:** torque\_ji

**Input signals:** omega\_i

**Continuous states:** xdtheta\_ji, xomega\_j

**Parameters:** K\_ji, D\_ji, D\_jj, H\_j, fnom

**Internal variables:** T, Td\_ji, Td\_jj, dtheta\_ji\_deg, dw\_ji, dwj, fnom\_, o3, omega\_j, twopi, yi

## 18.10 Shaft i-J-k

### Single mass p.u. shaft model with two couplings, no input power

Functionality: This block implements a single mass p.u. shaft model with two couplings, no input power

Nominal torque  $T_{nom} = S_{nom}/(2\pi f_{nom})$

Initial conditions:

This macro has a linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Mechanical*

**Macro DSL level:** 6

**Output signals:** omega\_j,torque\_jk

**Input signals:** omega\_k,omega\_i,torque\_ij

**Continuous states:** xdtheta\_jk,xomega\_j

**Parameters:** K\_jk,D\_jk,D\_ij,D\_jj,H\_j,fnom

**Internal variables:** T,T13,Td12,Td2,add,dtheta\_deg,dw2,dw\_jk,dw\_ki,o1,o2,o3,yi

## 18.11 Shaft i-J-k and Pin

### Single mass p.u. shaft model with two couplings and input power

**Functionality:** This block implements a single mass p.u. shaft model with two couplings and input power

Nominal torque  $T_{nom} = S_{nom}/(2\pi f_{nom})$

**Initial conditions:**

This macro has a linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Mechanical*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** omega\_j,torque\_jk

**Input signals:** omega\_k,omega\_i,torque\_ij,Pin

**Continuous states:** xdtheta\_jk,xomega\_j

**Parameters:** K\_jk,D\_jk,D\_ij,D\_jj,H\_j,fnom

**Internal variables:** T,T1,T13,Td12,Td2,add,dtheta\_deg,dw2,dw\_jk,dw\_ki,o1,o2,o3,yi

## 18.12 Spring

### Spring

This macro has a linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Mechanical*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** M

**Input signals:** omega1,omega2

**Continuous states:** xphi

**Parameters:** K,D

**Internal variables:** dxphi

## 19 PI(D) Controllers

This section provides a complete listing of the existing DSL macros within the *PI(D) Controllers* folder. Their functionality is explained along with a list of the input and output signals, state variables and parameters.

## 19.1 (1+sT)/KsT [p;p]

### PI controller, limited output

Functionality: This macro implements a PI controller with limited output

Proportional gain is 1/K.

Integral gain is 1/(K\*T).

The output is limited using two parameters "y\_min" and "y\_max". Anti-windup limits are included.

Parameters T and K must be positive. Otherwise, a message is printed to the output window.

This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

#### Function:

$$H(s) = \frac{1 + sT}{KsT} = \frac{1}{K} \frac{\frac{1}{T} + s}{s}$$

**Macro location:** *Macros\PI(D) Controllers*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi

**Continuous states:** x

**Parameters:** K,T

**Lower limitation parameters:** y\_min

**Upper limitation parameters:** y\_max

## 19.2 (1+sT)/KsT {p}[(p;p)]

### PI controller, rate limit (symmetrical) and anti-windup limiter

Functionality: PI controller with a symmetrical rate limiter and an upper/lower output limitation with two parameters (y\_min and y\_max)

The rate limiter parameter "ylim" defines the derivative limit.

The upper/lower output limitation is defined using two parameters "y\_min" and "y\_max".

Parameters T and K must be positive. Otherwise, a message is printed to the output window.

This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

#### Function:

$$H(s) = \frac{1 + sT}{KsT} = \frac{1}{K} \frac{\frac{1}{T} + s}{s}$$

**Macro location:** *Macros\PI(D) Controllers*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi

**Continuous states:** x

**Parameters:** K,T

**Lower limitation parameters:** y\_min

**Upper limitation parameters:** ylim,y\_max

**Internal variables:** dx

### 19.3 (1+sT<sub>b</sub>)/sT<sub>a</sub>

#### PI controller (variant)

Functionality: This macro implements a variant of a PI controller, using two parameters T<sub>a</sub> and T<sub>b</sub>.

Gain: T<sub>b</sub>/T<sub>a</sub>

Parameter T<sub>a</sub> must be positive. Otherwise, a message is printed to the output window.

This macro has a linear behaviour.

#### Function:

$$H(s) = \frac{1 + sT_b}{sT_a} = \frac{T_b}{T_a} \frac{\frac{1}{T_b} + s}{s}$$

**Macro location:** *Macros\PI(D) Controllers*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** y<sub>o</sub>

**Input signals:** y<sub>i</sub>

**Continuous states:** x

**Parameters:** T<sub>b</sub>, T<sub>a</sub>

**Internal variables:** dx

### 19.4 (1+sT<sub>p</sub>)/sT<sub>i</sub> ;p]

#### PI controller with upper output limit and upper anti-windup

Functionality: This macro implements a variant of a PI controller, using two parameters T<sub>p</sub> and T<sub>i</sub>.

An upper limitation is included

Gain: T<sub>p</sub>/T<sub>i</sub>

Parameter T<sub>i</sub> must be positive. Otherwise, a message is printed to the output window.

This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

#### Function:

$$H(s) = \frac{1 + sT_p}{sT_i} = \frac{T_p}{T_i} \frac{\frac{1}{T_p} + s}{s}$$

**Macro location:** *Macros\PI(D) Controllers*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** y<sub>o</sub>

**Input signals:** y<sub>i</sub>

**Continuous states:** x

**Parameters:** T<sub>i</sub>, T<sub>p</sub>

**Upper limitation parameters:** y<sub>max</sub>

**Internal variables:** dx

## 19.5 1+K/sT

### PI controller with unity proportional gain, integral gain and time constant

Functionality: This macro implements a variant of a PI controller with unity proportional gain, integral gain and time constant

Parameter T must be positive. Otherwise, a message is printed to the output window.  
This macro has a linear behaviour.

**Function:**

$$H(s) = 1 + K \frac{1}{sT} = \frac{\frac{K}{T} + s}{s}$$

**Macro location:** *Macros\PI(D) Controllers*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi

**Continuous states:** x

**Parameters:** K,T

## 19.6 Kp(1/Ti+s)/s

### PI controller, series variant, gain Kp, time constant Ti

Functionality: This block implements a PI controller, series variant.

Proportional gain: Kp

Integral time constant: Ti

This macro has a linear behaviour.

**Function:**

$$H(s) = K_p \frac{1/T_i + s}{s}$$

**Macro location:** *Macros\PI(D) Controllers*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi

**Continuous states:** x

**Parameters:** Kp,Ti

## 19.7 Kp(1/Ti+s)/s (s)

### PI controller, series variant, gain Kp, time constant Ti, with anti-windup

Functionality: This block implements a PI controller, series variant with anti-windup.

The anti-windup implementation is based on the backfeed of the saturated output (external signal) and the unsaturated output (internal).

The difference between these two is used as a second term fed to the integrator input.

Proportional gain: Kp



Integral time constant:  $T_i$

Time constant  $T_t$  determines how quickly the integrator is reset.

This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Function:**

$$H(s) = K_p \frac{1/T_i + s}{s}$$

**Macro location:** *Macros\PI(D) Controllers*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:**  $y_o$

**Input signals:**  $y_i$

**Upper limitation input signals:**  $y_o\_lim$

**Continuous states:**  $x$

**Parameters:**  $K_p, T_i, T_t$

## 19.8 $K_p + 1/sT_i$

**PI Controller, parallel variant, proportional gain  $K_p$ , integral time constant  $T_i$**

Functionality: This macro implements a variant of a PI Controller (parallel variant).

Proportional gain:  $K_p$

Integral time constant:  $T_i$

Parameter  $T_i$  must be positive. Otherwise, a message is printed to the output window.

This macro has a linear behaviour.

**Function:**

$$H(s) = K_p + \frac{1}{sT_i} = K_p \frac{\frac{1}{K_p T_i} + s}{s}$$

**Macro location:** *Macros\PI(D) Controllers*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:**  $y_o$

**Input signals:**  $y_i$

**Continuous states:**  $x$

**Parameters:**  $K_p, T_i$

## 19.9 $K_p + 1/sT_i$ [(p;p)]

**PI controller, parallel variant, with anti-windup limiter and integrator time constant**

Functionality: This macro implements a variant of a PI Controller (parallel variant).

Proportional gain:  $K_p$

Integral time constant:  $T_i$

Parameter  $T_i$  must be positive. Otherwise, a message is printed to the output window.

This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Function:**

$$H(s) = K_p + \frac{1}{sT_i} = K_p \frac{\frac{1}{K_p T_i} + s}{s}$$

**Macro location:** *Macros\PI(D) Controllers*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi

**Continuous states:** x

**Parameters:** Kp,Ti

**Lower limitation parameters:** y\_min

**Upper limitation parameters:** y\_max

## 19.10 Kp+Ki/s

### PI controller, parallel variant, proportional and integral gains

Functionality: This block implements a PI controller, parallel variant.

Proportional gain: Kp

Integral gain: Ki

This macro has a linear behaviour.

**Function:**

$$H(s) = K_p + \frac{K_i}{s} = K_p \frac{\frac{K_i}{K_p} + s}{s}$$

**Macro location:** *Macros\PI(D) Controllers*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi

**Continuous states:** x

**Parameters:** Kp,Ki

## 19.11 Kp+Ki/s (s)

### PI controller, parallel variant, proportional and integral gains, ext. signal tracking anti-windup

Functionality: This block implements a PI controller, parallel variant with external signal tracking anti-windup.

The anti-windup implementation is based on the backfeed of the saturated output (external signal) and the unsaturated output (internal).

Note: Signal yo\_lim is the saturated output (not the limit itself) obtained by externally limiting the signal yo.

The difference between these two is used as a second term fed to the integrator input.

Proportional gain: Kp

Integral gain: Ki

Time constant Tt determines how quickly the integrator state is frozen.

This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Function:**

$$H(s) = K_p + \frac{K_i}{s} = K_p \frac{\frac{K_i}{K_p} + s}{s}$$

**Macro location:** *Macros\PI(D) Controllers*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi

**Upper limitation input signals:** yo\_lim

**Continuous states:** x

**Parameters:** Kp,Ki,Tt

## 19.12 Kp+Ki/s [(p;p)]

**PI controller, parallel variant, with Kp, Ki gains and anti-windup limits**

Functionality: This block implements a Proportional-Integral (PI) block (parallel variant) with anti-windup limits.

Proportional gain: Kp

Integral gain: Ki

This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Function:**

$$H(s) = K_p + \frac{K_i}{s} = K_p \frac{\frac{K_i}{K_p} + s}{s}$$

**Macro location:** *Macros\PI(D) Controllers*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi

**Continuous states:** x

**Parameters:** Kp,Ki

**Lower limitation parameters:** y\_min

**Upper limitation parameters:** y\_max

## 19.13 Kp+Ki/s [p;p](pv;pv)

**PI Controller, parallel variant, with anti-windup acc. to IEEE 421.5 (parallel form)**

Functionality: This macro implements a PI Controller with anti-windup acc. to IEEE 421.5 (parallel form), in which the integrator state variable is frozen if the output reaches the limits.

Note: Kp = 0 is not supported, due to risk of integrator latching to limit.

vardef(Kp) = 'p.u.':'Proportional gain'

vardef(Ki) = 'p.u.':'Integral gain'

This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Function:**

$$H(s) = K_p + \frac{K_i}{s} = K_p \frac{\frac{K_i}{K_p} + s}{s}$$

**Macro location:** *Macros\PI(D) Controllers*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi

**Continuous states:** x

**Parameters:** Kp,Ki

**Lower limitation parameters:** ymin

**Upper limitation parameters:** ymax

### 19.14 Kp+Ki/s [s;s](sv;sv)

**PI Controller, parallel variant, with anti-windup acc. to IEEE 421.5 (parallel form, variable limit)**

Functionality: This macro implements a PI Controller with anti-windup acc. to IEEE 421.5 (parallel form), in which the integrator state variable is frozen if the output reaches the limits.

Limits ymin and ymax are variable and provided as input signals.

Note: Kp = 0 is not supported, due to risk of integrator latching to limit.

vardef(Kp) = 'p.u.':'Proportional gain'

vardef(Ki) = 'p.u.':'Integral gain'

This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Function:**

$$H(s) = K_p + \frac{K_i}{s} = K_p \frac{\frac{K_i}{K_p} + s}{s}$$

**Macro location:** *Macros\PI(D) Controllers*

**Macro DSL level:** 6

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi

**Lower limitation input signals:** ymin

**Upper limitation input signals:** ymax

**Continuous states:** x

**Parameters:** Kp,Ki

### 19.15 Kp+Ki/s+sKd/(1+sTd) [(p;p)]

**PID controller,parallel variant, with anti-windup and limits**

Functionality: This block implements a PID controller with anti-windup limit and output limits based on the same parameters.

Proportional gain: Kp

Integral gain: Ki

Derivative gain: Kd

Derivative term time constant: Td  
This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Function:**

$$H(s) = K_p + \frac{sK_d}{1 + sT_d} + \frac{K_i}{s} = \left(K_p + \frac{K_d}{T_d}\right) \frac{\frac{K_i}{K_pT_d + K_d} + \frac{K_p + K_iT_d}{K_pT_d + K_d}s + s^2}{\frac{1}{T_d}s + s^2}$$

**Macro location:** *Macros\PI(D) Controllers*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi

**Continuous states:** x1,x2

**Parameters:** Kp,Ki,Kd,Td

**Lower limitation parameters:** y\_min

**Upper limitation parameters:** y\_max

**Internal variables:** yk,yis,yd,dx2

## 20 Signals

This section provides a complete listing of the existing DSL macros within the *Signals* folder. Their functionality is explained along with a list of the input and output signals, state variables and parameters.

### 20.1 Clock (t>0) \_par

**Clock signal (square wave) of fixed frequency at t>0**

Functionality: Outputs a square wave signal with frequency cFreq [Hz].

The "on" pulse has the half width of the period of the signal (Ton/Tp = 0.5).

The clock frequency can be changed via parameter "cFreq".

The waveform is precise if the maximum simulation time step size is below 1/(2\*cFreq).

The clock signal is generated only at time > 0.

vardef(cFreq) = 'Hz';'Clock frequency'

vardef(clock) = ;'Clock signal'

vardef(output) = ;'Clock output signal'

This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Signals*

**Macro DSL level:** 6

**Output signals:** output

**Continuous states:** x

**Parameters:** cFreq

**Internal variables:** clock

## 20.2 Clock (t>0) \_sig

### Clock signal (square wave) of variable frequency at t>0

Functionality: Outputs a square wave signal with frequency "extfrq" [Hz].  
The "on" pulse has the half width of the period of the signal ( $T_{on}/T_p = 0.5$ ).  
The clock frequency can be changed throughout the simulation via input signal "extfrq".  
The waveform is precise if the maximum simulation time step size is below  $1/(2 \cdot \text{extfrq})$ .  
The clock signal is generated only at time  $> 0$ .  
`vardef(extfrq) = 'Hz'; 'Clock frequency'`  
`vardef(clock) = ; 'Clock signal'`  
`vardef(output) = ; 'Clock output signal'`

This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Signals*

**Macro DSL level:** 6

**Output signals:** output

**Input signals:** extfrq

**Continuous states:** x

**Internal variables:** clock

## 20.3 Clock (t>t0) \_par

### Clock signal (square wave) of fixed frequency at t>t0

Functionality: Outputs a square wave signal with frequency cFreq [Hz].  
The "on" pulse has the half width of the period of the signal ( $T_{on}/T_p = 0.5$ ).  
The clock frequency can be changed via parameter "cFreq".  
The waveform is precise if the maximum simulation time step size is below  $1/(2 \cdot \text{cFreq})$ .  
The macro suppresses a derivative of state variable being larger than zero at initial condition, this results in a delay of 1.0  $\mu\text{s}$  of the clock signal at simulation start.  
`vardef(cFreq) = 'Hz'; 'Clock frequency'`  
`vardef(clock) = ; 'Clock signal'`  
`vardef(output) = ; 'Clock output signal'`

This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Signals*

**Macro DSL level:** 6

**Output signals:** output

**Continuous states:** x

**Parameters:** cFreq

**Internal variables:** t0, clock

## 20.4 Clock (t>t0) \_sig

### Clock signal (square wave) of variable frequency at t>t0

Functionality: Outputs a square wave signal with frequency "extfrq" [Hz].  
The "on" pulse has the half width of the period of the signal ( $T_{on}/T_p = 0.5$ ).

The clock frequency can be changed throughout the simulation via input signal "extfrq".  
The waveform is precise if the maximum simulation time step size is below  $1/(2*\text{extfrq})$ .  
The macro suppresses a derivative of state variable being larger than zero at initial condition, this results in a delay of 1.0 us of the clock signal at simulation start.

```
vardef(extfrq) = 'Hz';'Clock frequency'  
vardef(clock) = ;'Clock signal'  
vardef(output) = ;'Clock output signal'
```

This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Signals*

**Macro DSL level:** 6

**Output signals:** output

**Input signals:** extfrq

**Continuous states:** x

**Internal variables:** t0,clock

## 20.5 Clock \_par

### Clock signal (square wave) of fixed frequency

Functionality: Outputs a square wave signal with frequency cFreq [Hz].  
The "on" pulse has the half width of the period of the signal ( $T_{on}/T_p = 0.5$ ).  
The clock frequency can be changed via parameter "cFreq".  
The waveform is precise if the maximum simulation time step size is below  $1/(2*cFreq)$ .  
The macro contains a state variable with a derivative being larger than zero at initial condition.  

```
vardef(cFreq) = 'Hz';'Clock frequency'  
vardef(clock) = ;'Clock signal'  
vardef(output) = ;'Clock output signal'
```

This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Signals*

**Macro DSL level:** 6

**Output signals:** output

**Continuous states:** x

**Parameters:** cFreq

**Internal variables:** clock

## 20.6 Clock \_sig

### Clock signal (square wave) of variable frequency

Functionality: Outputs a square wave signal with frequency "extfrq" [Hz].  
The "on" pulse has the half width of the period of the signal ( $T_{on}/T_p = 0.5$ ).  
The clock frequency can be changed throughout the simulation via input signal "extfrq".  
The waveform is precise if the maximum simulation time step size is below  $1/(2*\text{extfrq})$ .  
The macro contains a state variable with a derivative being larger than zero at initial condition.  

```
vardef(extfrq) = 'Hz';'Clock frequency'  
vardef(clock) = ;'Clock signal'  
vardef(output) = ;'Clock output signal'
```

This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Signals*

**Macro DSL level:** 6

**Output signals:** output

**Input signals:** extfrq

**Continuous states:** x

**Internal variables:** clock

## 20.7 Pulse

**Creates a pulse for T1 sec, if input is larger than K**

Functionality: Creates a pulse for T1 sec, if input is larger than K

This macro has a linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Signals*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi

**Parameters:** K,T1

**Internal variables:** y1,y2

## 20.8 Sawtooth Wave Generator

### Sawtooth Wave Generator

Functionality: Outputs a sawtooth signal with  $f = \text{freq}$  [Hz]

The block does not generate interruption events.

The waveform is precise only if the simulation time step size (throughout the simulation) is less than  $1/f$ .

This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Signals*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Parameters:** f

**Internal variables:** t0

## 20.9 Sawtooth Wave Generator \_ip

### Sawtooth Wave Generator, precise with interruption events

Functionality: Outputs a sawtooth signal with  $f = \text{freq}$  [Hz]

The block enforces interruption events at sawtooth wave peaks.

The waveform is precise if the minimum simulation time step size is less than  $1/f$  (maximum



time step can be greater). Simulations using this block ("Sawtooth Wave Generator \_ip") are typically slower than when using the block "Sawtooth Wave Generator".

This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Signals*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Parameters:** f

**Internal variables:** t0,trigger

## 20.10 Sine Wave Generator

**Outputs a sinusoidal signal with  $f=freq$  [Hz]**

Functionality: Outputs a sinusoidal signal with  $f=freq$  [Hz]

This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Signals*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Parameters:** ampl,freq

**Internal variables:** t

## 20.11 Sine Wave Generator ( $t>0$ )

**Outputs a sinusoidal signal with  $f=freq$  [Hz] at  $t>0$**

Functionality: Outputs a sinusoidal signal with  $f=freq$  [Hz] at  $t>0$

This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Signals*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Parameters:** ampl,freq

**Internal variables:** t

## 20.12 Square Wave Generator

**Square Wave Generator**

Functionality: Outputs a square wave signal with  $f=freq$  [Hz]

The block does not generate interruption events.

The waveform is precise only if the simulation time step size (throughout the simulation) is less than  $1/f$ .

This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Signals*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Parameters:** f

**Internal variables:** t0

## 20.13 Square Wave Generator\_ip

### Square Wave Generator, precise with interruption events

Functionality: Outputs a square wave signal with  $f = \text{freq}$  [Hz]

The block enforces interruption events at square wave flanks (rising/falling).

The waveform is precise if the MAXIMUM simulation time step size is below  $1/(2f)$ . Simulations using this block ("Square Wave Generator\_ip") are typically slower than when using the block "Square Wave Generator".

This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Signals*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Parameters:** f

**Internal variables:** t0

## 20.14 Time

### Outputs the simulation time

Functionality: Outputs the simulation time

This macro has a linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Signals*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** t

## 20.15 Triangle Wave Generator

### Triangle Wave Generator

Functionality: Outputs a triangle signal with  $f = \text{freq}$  [Hz].

The block does not generate interruption events.

The waveform is precise only if the simulation time step size (throughout the simulation) is less than  $1/f$ .

This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Signals*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo  
**Parameters:** f  
**Internal variables:** toffset

## 20.16 Triangle Wave Generator\_ip

### Triangle Wave Generator, precise with interruption events

Functionality: Outputs a triangle signal with  $f = \text{freq}$  [Hz]  
Enforces interruption events at top and bottom triangle wave peaks.  
The waveform is precise if the minimum simulation time step size is below  $1/f$ . Simulations using this block ("Triangle Wave Generator \_ip") are typically slower than when using the block "Triangle Wave Generator".

This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Signals*  
**Macro DSL level:** 5  
**Output signals:** yo  
**Parameters:** f  
**Internal variables:** toffset, trigger

## 21 Switches / Selectors

This section provides a complete listing of the existing DSL macros within the *Switches / Selectors* folder. Their functionality is explained along with a list of the input and output signals, state variables and parameters.

### 21.1 Enable 1 sig

#### Enable an input to pass through depending on signal flag

Functionality: Enable an input to pass through depending on signal flag  
Note: Output can switch during the simulation via parameter events on Enable  
Output:  
Enable  $\geq 0.5$  (at inc) then  $y_o = y_i$  (throughout the simulation)  
Enable  $< 0.5$  (at inc) then  $y_o = y_{i\_default}$  (throughout the simulation)

This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Switches / Selectors*  
**Macro DSL level:** 5  
**Output signals:** yo  
**Input signals:** yi  
**Upper limitation input signals:** Enable  
**Parameters:** yi\_default

## 21.2 Enable 1 sig\_hold

### Enable an input to pass through depending on signal flag or hold

Functionality: Enable an input to pass through depending on signal flag

Note: Output can switch during the simulation via parameter events on Enable

Output:

Enable  $\geq 0.5$  (at inc) then  $y_o = y_i$

Enable  $< 0.5$  (at inc) then hold output

This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Switches / Selectors*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:**  $y_o$

**Input signals:**  $y_i$

**Upper limitation input signals:** Enable

**Internal variables:**  $y_i\_register$

## 21.3 Enable 2 sig

### Enable inputs to pass through depending on signal flag

Functionality: Enable inputs to pass through depending on signal flag

Output:

Enable  $\geq 0.5$  (at inc) then  $y_o = y_i$

Enable  $< 0.5$  (at inc) then  $y_o = y_{i\_default}$

This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Switches / Selectors*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:**  $y_{o1}, y_{o2}$

**Input signals:**  $y_{i1}, y_{i2}$

**Upper limitation input signals:** Enable

**Parameters:**  $y_{i1\_default}, y_{i2\_default}$

## 21.4 Enable 2 sig\_hold

### Enable inputs to pass through depending on signal flag or hold

Functionality: Enable inputs to pass through depending on signal flag or hold otherwise

Note: Output can switch during the simulation via parameter events on Enable

Output:

Enable  $\geq 0.5$  (at inc) then  $y_o = y_i$

Enable  $< 0.5$  (at inc) then hold output

This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Switches / Selectors*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo1,yo2

**Input signals:** yi1,yi2

**Upper limitation input signals:** Enable

**Internal variables:** yi1\_register,yi2\_register

## 21.5 Enable 3 sig

### Enable inputs to pass through depending on signal flag

Functionality: Enable inputs to pass through depending on signal flag

Output:

Enable  $\geq 0.5$  (at inc) then yo = yi

Enable  $< 0.5$  (at inc) then yo = yi\_default

This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Switches / Selectors*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo1,yo2,yo3

**Input signals:** yi1,yi2,yi3

**Upper limitation input signals:** Enable

**Parameters:** yi1\_default,yi2\_default,yi3\_default

## 21.6 Enable 3 sig \_hold

### Enable inputs to pass through depending on signal flag or hold

Functionality: Enable inputs to pass through depending on signal flag or hold otherwise

Note: Output can switch during the simulation via parameter events on Enable

Output:

Enable  $\geq 0.5$  (at inc) then yo = yi

Enable  $< 0.5$  (at inc) then hold output

This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Switches / Selectors*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo1,yo2,yo3

**Input signals:** yi1,yi2,yi3

**Upper limitation input signals:** Enable

**Internal variables:** yi1\_register,yi2\_register,yi3\_register

## 21.7 Enable 4 sig

### Enable inputs to pass through depending on signal flag

Functionality: Enable inputs to pass through depending on signal flag

Output:

Enable  $\geq 0.5$  (at inc) then  $y_o = y_i$   
Enable  $< 0.5$  (at inc) then  $y_o = y_{i\_default}$

This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Switches / Selectors*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:**  $y_{o1}, y_{o2}, y_{o3}, y_{o4}$

**Input signals:**  $y_{i1}, y_{i2}, y_{i3}, y_{i4}$

**Upper limitation input signals:** Enable

**Parameters:**  $y_{i1\_default}, y_{i2\_default}, y_{i3\_default}, y_{i4\_default}$

## 21.8 Enable 4 sig \_hold

### Enable inputs to pass through depending on signal flag or hold

Functionality: Enable inputs to pass through depending on signal flag or hold otherwise

Note: Output can switch during the simulation via parameter events on Enable

Output:

Enable  $\geq 0.5$  (at inc) then  $y_o = y_i$

Enable  $< 0.5$  (at inc) then hold output

This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Switches / Selectors*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:**  $y_{o1}, y_{o2}, y_{o3}, y_{o4}$

**Input signals:**  $y_{i1}, y_{i2}, y_{i3}, y_{i4}$

**Upper limitation input signals:** Enable

**Internal variables:**  $y_{i1\_register}, y_{i2\_register}, y_{i3\_register}, y_{i4\_register}$

## 21.9 Enable 5 sig

### Enable inputs to pass through depending on signal flag

Functionality: Enable inputs to pass through depending on signal flag

Output:

Enable  $\geq 0.5$  (at inc) then  $y_o = y_i$

Enable  $< 0.5$  (at inc) then  $y_o = y_{i\_default}$

This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Switches / Selectors*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:**  $y_{o1}, y_{o2}, y_{o3}, y_{o4}, y_{o5}$

**Input signals:**  $y_{i1}, y_{i2}, y_{i3}, y_{i4}, y_{i5}$

**Upper limitation input signals:** Enable

**Parameters:**  $y_{i1\_default}, y_{i2\_default}, y_{i3\_default}, y_{i4\_default}, y_{i5\_default}$

## 21.10 Enable 5 sig\_hold

### Enable inputs to pass through depending on signal flag or hold

Functionality: Enable inputs to pass through depending on signal flag or hold otherwise

Note: Output can switch during the simulation via parameter events on Enable

Output:

Enable  $\geq 0.5$  (at inc) then  $y_o = y_i$

Enable  $< 0.5$  (at inc) then hold output

This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Switches / Selectors*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:**  $y_o1, y_o2, y_o3, y_o4, y_o5$

**Input signals:**  $y_i1, y_i2, y_i3, y_i4, y_i5$

**Upper limitation input signals:** Enable

**Internal variables:**  $y_i1\_register, y_i2\_register, y_i3\_register, y_i4\_register, y_i5\_register$

## 21.11 Enable 6 sig\_hold

### Enable inputs to pass through depending on signal flag or hold

Functionality: Enable inputs to pass through depending on signal flag or hold otherwise

Note: Output can switch during the simulation via parameter events on Enable

Output:

Enable  $\geq 0.5$  (at inc) then  $y_o = y_i$

Enable  $< 0.5$  (at inc) then hold output

This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Switches / Selectors*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:**  $y_o1, y_o2, y_o3, y_o4, y_o5, y_o6$

**Input signals:**  $y_i1, y_i2, y_i3, y_i4, y_i5, y_i6$

**Upper limitation input signals:** Enable

**Internal variables:**  $y_i1\_register, y_i2\_register, y_i3\_register, y_i4\_register, y_i5\_register, y_i6\_register$

## 21.12 Enable 7 sig\_hold

### Enable inputs to pass through depending on signal flag or hold

Functionality: Enable inputs to pass through depending on signal flag or hold otherwise

Note: Output can switch during the simulation via parameter events on Enable

Output:

Enable  $\geq 0.5$  (at inc) then  $y_o = y_i$

Enable  $< 0.5$  (at inc) then hold output

This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Switches / Selectors*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo1,yo2,yo3,yo4,yo5,yo6,yo7

**Input signals:** yi1,yi2,yi3,yi4,yi5,yi6,yi7

**Upper limitation input signals:** Enable

**Internal variables:** yi1\_register,yi2\_register,yi3\_register,yi4\_register,yi5\_register,yi6\_register,yi7\_register

### 21.13 Enable 8 sig\_hold

#### Enable inputs to pass through depending on signal flag or hold

Functionality: Enable inputs to pass through depending on signal flag or hold otherwise

Note: Output can switch during the simulation via parameter events on Enable

Output:

Enable  $\geq 0.5$  (at inc) then yo = yi

Enable  $< 0.5$  (at inc) then hold output

This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Switches / Selectors*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo1,yo2,yo3,yo4,yo5,yo6,yo7,yo8

**Input signals:** yi1,yi2,yi3,yi4,yi5,yi6,yi7,yi8

**Upper limitation input signals:** Enable

**Internal variables:** yi1\_register,yi2\_register,yi3\_register,yi4\_register,yi5\_register,yi6\_register,yi7\_register,yi8\_register

### 21.14 Enable signal

#### Enable an input to pass through depending on parameter flag

Functionality: Enable an input to pass through depending on parameter flag

Note: Output can switch during the simulation via parameter events on Enable

Output:

Enable  $\geq 0.5$  (at inc) then yo = yi (throughout the simulation)

Enable  $< 0.5$  (at inc) then yo = 0 (throughout the simulation)

vardef(Enable)='0/1';'Enable flag (0=disable;1=enable)'

This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Switches / Selectors*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi

**Parameters:** Enable

### 21.15 Enable signal (fixed)

#### Enable an input to pass through depending on parameter flag (fixed)



Enable an input to pass through depending on parameter flag

Note: Switch is fixed throughout the simulation

Output:

Enable  $\geq 0.5$  (at inc) then  $y_o = y_i$  (throughout the simulation)

Enable  $< 0.5$  (at inc) then  $y_o = 0$  (throughout the simulation)

`vardef(Enable)='0/1';Enable flag (0=disable;1=enable)'`

This macro has a linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Switches / Selectors*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:**  $y_o$

**Input signals:**  $y_i$

**Parameters:** Enable

## 21.16 Switch par 1->1 by par

**Outputs either the input or a parameter depending on parameter flag**

Outputs either the input or a parameter depending on parameter flag

Note: Output can switch during the simulation via parameter events on Enable

Output:

Enable  $\geq 0.5$  then  $y_o = y_i$

Enable  $< 0.5$  then  $y_o = p$

`vardef(Enable)='0/1';Enable flag (0=disable;1=enable)'`

`vardef(p) = ;'Output value if flag disabled'`

This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Switches / Selectors*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:**  $y_o$

**Input signals:**  $y_i$

**Parameters:** Enable,p

## 21.17 Switch par 1->1 by par (fixed)

**Outputs either the input or a parameter depending on parameter flag (fixed)**

Outputs either the input or a parameter depending on parameter flag

Note: Switch is fixed throughout the simulation

Output:

Enable  $\geq 0.5$  (at inc) then  $y_o = y_i$  (throughout the simulation)

Enable  $< 0.5$  (at inc) then  $y_o = p$  (throughout the simulation)

`vardef(Enable)='0/1';Enable flag (0=disable;1=enable)'`

`vardef(p) = ;'Output value if flag disabled'`

This macro has a linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Switches / Selectors*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo  
**Input signals:** yi  
**Parameters:** Enable,p

## 21.18 Switch par 1->2 by par

### Parameter switch 1->2 by parameter

Functionality: Parameter switch 1->2 by parameter

Note: Switch is fixed throughout the simulation

Operation:

If  $sw < 0.5$  then parameter K is routed to output yo1 (and yo2 is 0)

If  $sw \geq 0.5$  then parameter K is routed to output yo2 (and yo1 is 0)

This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Switches / Selectors*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo1,yo2

**Parameters:** sw,K

## 21.19 Switch par 1->2 by sig

### Parameter switch 1->2 by signal

Functionality: Parameter switch 1->2 by signal sw

Note: Output can switch during the simulation (via changing signal sw)

Operation:

If  $sw < 0.5$  then parameter K is routed to output yo1 (and yo2 is 0)

If  $sw \geq 0.5$  then parameter K is routed to output yo2 (and yo1 is 0)

This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Switches / Selectors*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo1,yo2

**Input signals:** sw

**Parameters:** K

## 21.20 Switch par 2->1 by par

### Parameter switch 2->1 by parameter

Functionality: Parameter switch 2->1 by parameter

Note: Switch is fixed throughout the simulation

Operation:

If  $sw \leq 0$  then K1 is routed to output

If  $sw > 0$  then K2 is routed to output

This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Switches / Selectors*  
**Macro DSL level:** 5  
**Output signals:** yo  
**Parameters:** sw,K1,K2

## 21.21 Switch par 2->1 by sig

### Signal switch 2->1 by signal

Functionality: Signal switch 2->1 by signal  
Note: Output can switch during the simulation (via changing signal sw)  
Operation:  
If  $sw \leq 0$  then parameter K1 is routed to output  
If  $sw > 0$  then parameter K2 is routed to output  
This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Switches / Selectors*  
**Macro DSL level:** 5  
**Output signals:** yo  
**Input signals:** sw  
**Parameters:** K1,K2

## 21.22 Switch sig 1->1 by sig

### Outputs either the input or a parameter depending on signal flag

Outputs either the input or a parameter depending on an input signal flag "Enable"  
Note: Output can switch during the simulation via parameter events on Enable  
Output:  
Enable  $\geq 0.5$  then  $yo = yi$   
Enable  $< 0.5$  then  $yo = p$   
  
vardef(Enable)='0/1';'Enable flag (0=disable;1=enable)'  
vardef(p) = ;'Output value if flag disabled'  
This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Switches / Selectors*  
**Macro DSL level:** 5  
**Output signals:** yo  
**Input signals:** yi,Enable  
**Parameters:** p

## 21.23 Switch sig 1->1 by sig (fixed)

### Outputs either the input or a parameter depending on signal flag (fixed)

Outputs either the input or a parameter depending on an input signal flag "Enable"  
Note: Switch is fixed throughout the simulation

Output:

Enable  $\geq 0.5$  (at inc) then  $y_o = y_i$  (throughout the simulation)

Enable  $< 0.5$  (at inc) then  $y_o = p$  (throughout the simulation)

vardef(Enable)='0/1'; Enable flag (0=disable;1=enable)

vardef(p) = 'Output value if flag disabled'

This macro has a linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Switches / Selectors*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:**  $y_o$

**Input signals:**  $y_i$ , Enable

**Parameters:** p

## 21.24 Switch sig 1->2 by par

### Signal switch 1->2 by parameter

Functionality: Signal switch 1->2 by parameter

Note: Switch is fixed throughout the simulation

Operation:

If  $sw < 0.5$  then input is routed to output  $y_{o1}$  (and  $y_{o2}$  is 0)

If  $sw \geq 0.5$  then input is routed to output  $y_{o2}$  (and  $y_{o1}$  is 0)

This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Switches / Selectors*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:**  $y_{o1}, y_{o2}$

**Input signals:**  $y_i$

**Parameters:** sw

## 21.25 Switch sig 1->2 by par (bool)

### Signal switch 1->2 by parameter(variant)

Functionality: Signal switch 1->2 by parameter (variant)

Note: Switch is fixed throughout the simulation

Operation:

If  $sw < 0.5$  then outputs are zero

If  $0.5 \leq sw \leq 1.5$  then input is routed to  $y_{o1}$  (and  $y_{o2}=0$ )

If  $sw > 1.5$  then input is routed to  $y_{o2}$  (and  $y_{o1}=0$ )

This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Switches / Selectors*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:**  $y_{o1}, y_{o2}$

**Input signals:**  $y_i$

**Parameters:** sw

## 21.26 Switch sig 1->2 by sig

### Signal switch 1->2 by signal

Functionality: Signal switch 1->2 by signal sw

Note: Output can switch during the simulation (via changing signal sw)

Operation:

If  $sw < 0.5$  then input is routed to output yo1 (and yo2 is 0)

If  $sw \geq 0.5$  then input is routed to output yo2 (and yo1 is 0)

This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Switches / Selectors*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo1,yo2

**Input signals:** yi,sw

## 21.27 Switch sig 2->1 (NOT EQ K) by s/p

### Signal switch 2->1 by signal

Functionality: Signal switch 2->1 (NOT EQ K) by signal/parameter

Note: Output can switch during the simulation (via changing signal sw or parameter events on K)

Operation:

If  $sw \neq K$  then yi1 is routed to output.

Otherwise yi2 is routed to output.

This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Switches / Selectors*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi1,yi2,sw

**Parameters:** K

## 21.28 Switch sig 2->1 by par

### Signal switch 2->1 by parameter

Functionality: Signal switch 2->1 by parameter

Note: Switch is fixed throughout the simulation

Operation:

If  $sw \leq 0$  then yi1 is routed to output

If  $sw > 0$  then yi2 is routed to output

This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Switches / Selectors*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi1,yi2

**Parameters:** sw

## 21.29 Switch sig 2->1 by par (bool)

### Signal switch 2->1 by parameter

Functionality: Signal switch 2->1 by parameter

Note: Switch is fixed throughout the simulation

Operation:

If  $sw < 0.5$  then output is zero

If  $0.5 \leq sw \leq 1.5$  then  $yi1$  is routed to output

If  $sw > 1.5$  then  $yi2$  is routed to output

This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Switches / Selectors*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:**  $yo$

**Input signals:**  $yi1, yi2$

**Parameters:**  $sw$

## 21.30 Switch sig 2->1 by sig

### Signal switch 2->1 by signal

Functionality: Signal switch 2->1 by signal

Note: Output can switch during the simulation (via changing signal  $sw$ )

Operation:

If  $sw \leq 0$  then  $yi1$  is routed to output

If  $sw > 0$  then  $yi2$  is routed to output

This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Switches / Selectors*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:**  $yo$

**Input signals:**  $yi1, yi2, sw$

## 21.31 Switch sig 2->1 by sig (bool)

### Signal switch 2->1 by signal (threshold at 0.5)

Passes through a single input depending on the state of input signal " $sw$ ":

Note: Output can switch during the simulation (via changing signal  $sw$ )

pass first input if  $sw < 0.5$  e.g.  $sw = 0$

pass second input if  $sw \geq 0.5$  e.g.  $sw = 1$

This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Switches / Selectors*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:**  $yo$

**Input signals:**  $yi1, yi2, sw$

### 21.32 Switch sig 2->1 by sig (fixed)

#### Signal switch 2->1 fixed by signal (threshold at 0.5)

Functionality: Passes through a single input depending on the state of input signal "sw":

Note: Switch is fixed throughout the simulation

pass first input if  $sw < 0.5$  e.g.  $sw = 0$

pass second input if  $sw \geq 0.5$  e.g.  $sw = 1$

This macro has a linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Switches / Selectors*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi1,yi2,sw

### 21.33 Switch sig 3->1 by sig

#### Signal switch 3->1 by signal

Passes through a single input depending on the state of input signal "sw":

Note: Output can switch during the simulation (via changing signal sw)

pass first input if  $sw < 0.5$  e.g.  $sw = 0$

pass second input if  $0.5 \leq sw < 1.5$  e.g.  $sw = 1$

pass third input if  $1.5 \leq sw$  e.g.  $sw = 2$

This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Switches / Selectors*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi1,yi2,yi3,sw

### 21.34 Switch sig 4->1 by sig

#### Signal switch 4->1 by signal

Passes through a single input depending on the state of input signal "sw":

Note: Output can switch during the simulation (via changing signal sw)

pass first input if  $sw < 0.5$  e.g.  $sw = 0$

pass second input if  $0.5 \leq sw < 1.5$  e.g.  $sw = 1$

pass third input if  $1.5 \leq sw < 2.5$  e.g.  $sw = 2$

pass fourth input if  $2.5 \leq sw$  e.g.  $sw = 3$

This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Switches / Selectors*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi1,yi2,yi3,yi4,sw

### 21.35 Switch sw equal C 2s->1s

#### Switch sw =C 2s->1s

Functionality: Switch sw=C 2s->1s

Pass first input if condition is true, otherwise pass third input.

Note: Output can switch during the simulation (via changing signal sw)

Operation:

If sw =C then yi1 is routed to output

If sw ~=C then yi2 is routed to output

This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Switches / Selectors*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi1,sw,yi2

**Parameters:** C

### 21.36 Switch sw greater than C 2s->1s

#### Switch sw>C 2s->1s

Functionality: Switch sw>C 2s->1s

Pass first input if condition is true, otherwise pass third input.

Note: Output can switch during the simulation (via changing signal sw)

Operation:

If sw >C then yi1 is routed to output

If sw <=C then yi2 is routed to output

This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Switches / Selectors*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi1,sw,yi2

**Parameters:** C

### 21.37 Switch sw greater than or equal C 2s->1s

#### Switch sw>=C 2s->1s

Functionality: Switch sw>=C 2s->1s

Pass first input if condition is true, otherwise pass third input.

Note: Output can switch during the simulation (via changing signal sw)

Operation:

If sw >=C then yi1 is routed to output

If sw <C then yi2 is routed to output

This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Switches / Selectors*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo



**Input signals:** yi1,sw,yi2

**Parameters:** C

## 21.38 Switch sw not equal C 2s->1s

### Switch sw =C 2s->1s

Functionality: Switch sw~C 2s->1s

Pass first input if condition is true, otherwise pass third input.

Note: Output can switch during the simulation (via changing signal sw)

Operation:

If sw ~C then yi1 is routed to output

If sw =C then yi2 is routed to output

This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Switches / Selectors*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi1,sw,yi2

**Parameters:** C

## 21.39 Switch sw smaller than C 2s->1s

### Switch sw<C 2s->1s

Functionality: Switch sw<C 2s->1s

Pass first input if condition is true, otherwise pass third input.

Note: Output can switch during the simulation (via changing signal sw)

Operation:

If sw <C then yi1 is routed to output

If sw >=C then yi2 is routed to output

This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Switches / Selectors*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi1,sw,yi2

**Parameters:** C

## 21.40 Switch sw smaller than or equal C 2s->1s

### Switch sw<=C 2s->1s

Functionality: Switch sw<=C 2s->1s

Pass first input if condition is true, otherwise pass third input.

Note: Output can switch during the simulation (via changing signal sw)

Operation:

If sw <=C then yi1 is routed to output

If  $sw > C$  then  $yi2$  is routed to output  
This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Switches / Selectors*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:**  $yo$

**Input signals:**  $yi1, sw, yi2$

**Parameters:**  $C$

## 22 Timers

This section provides a complete listing of the existing DSL macros within the *Timers* folder. Their functionality is explained along with a list of the input and output signals, state variables and parameters.

### 22.1 Timer \_reset

#### Timer with reset, resets at 0 upon triggering (rising edge of rst)

Functionality: Timer with reset. Starts always at zero. If triggered via signal  $rst$  then it resets to zero.

Reset signal  $rst$  expected within range  $[0,1]$ .

Triggering occurs when ' $rst$ ' signal crosses 0.5 on the rising edge.

This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Timers*

**Macro DSL level:** 6

**Output signals:**  $yo$

**Input signals:**  $rst$

**Internal variables:**  $dt$

### 22.2 Timer (reset/hold reset/t0) \_reset\_incfw

#### Timer with reset, hold reset, initial timer value and delayed start

Functionality: Timer with reset, hold reset, initial timer value and delayed start.

Reset option: This function includes a state/internal variable reset (based on an input signal)

Forward initial condition option: Output is initialised based on the input.

Reset signal  $rst$  expected within range  $[0,1]$

Inputs:  $rst$  - reset signal between 0 and 1 (including); when  $rst$  input greater/smaller than 0.5 then reset timer

$t0$  - value of time upon reset

Outputs:

$yo$  - outputs the timer value; initialises to  $t0$ , resets to  $t0$

Parameters:

flank - '0/1'; 0:rising / 1:falling'

flank = 0 (rising flank) then when  $rst > 0.5$  apply timer reset

flank = 1 (falling flank) then when  $rst < 0.5$  apply timer reset

**t\_start\_delay** - Delay in seconds until timer starts: freezes the output for t\_start\_delay seconds upon simulation start and has no influence afterwards.

This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Timers*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** rst,t0

**Continuous states:** x

**Parameters:** flank,t\_start\_delay

**Internal variables:** tinc,tldf,dir,tx

## 23 Transformations

This section provides a complete listing of the existing DSL macros within the *Transformations* folder. Their functionality is explained along with a list of the input and output signals, state variables and parameters.

### 23.1 Clarke transform

#### Clarke transform

Functionality: implements the Clarke transform for EMT type signals

Transforms instantaneous A/B/C components to alpha/beta/gamma components

This macro has a linear behaviour.

**Function:**

$$\begin{bmatrix} \alpha \\ \beta \\ \gamma \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} \frac{2}{3} & -\frac{1}{3} & -\frac{1}{3} \\ 0 & \frac{\sqrt{3}}{3} & -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{3} \\ \frac{1}{3} & \frac{1}{3} & \frac{1}{3} \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} a \\ b \\ c \end{bmatrix}$$

**Macro location:** *Macros\Transformations*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** alpha,beta,gamma

**Input signals:** a,b,c

### 23.2 Inverse Clarke transform

#### Inverse Clarke transform

Functionality: implements the inverse Clarke transform for EMT type signals

Transforms alpha/beta/gamma components to A/B/C instantaneous components

This macro has a linear behaviour.

**Function:**

$$\begin{bmatrix} a \\ b \\ c \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 1 \\ -\frac{1}{2} & \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} & 1 \\ -\frac{1}{2} & -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} & 1 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} \alpha \\ \beta \\ \gamma \end{bmatrix}$$

**Macro location:** *Macros\Transformations*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** a,b,c

**Input signals:** alpha,beta,gamma

### 23.3 Inverse Park transform (dq)

#### Inverse Park transform (dq)

Functionality: This macro implements the inverse Park transform (d/q)  
This macro has a linear behaviour.

**Function:**

$$\begin{bmatrix} \alpha \\ \beta \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} \cos(\phi) & -\sin(\phi) \\ \sin(\phi) & \cos(\phi) \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} d \\ q \end{bmatrix}$$

**Macro location:** *Macros\Transformations*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** alpha,beta

**Input signals:** d,q,cosphi,sinphi

### 23.4 Inverse Park transform (dq0)

#### Inverse Park transform (dq0)

Functionality: This macro implements the inverse Park transform (d/q/0)  
This macro has a linear behaviour.

**Function:**

$$\begin{bmatrix} \alpha \\ \beta \\ \gamma \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} \cos(\phi) & -\sin(\phi) & 0 \\ \sin(\phi) & \cos(\phi) & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} d \\ q \\ \text{zero} \end{bmatrix}$$

**Macro location:** *Macros\Transformations*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** alpha,beta,gamma

**Input signals:** d,q,zero,cosphi,sinphi

### 23.5 Park transform (dq)

#### Park transform (dq)

Functionality: This macro implements the forward Park transform (alpha,beta)->(d,q)  
This macro has a linear behaviour.

**Function:**

$$\begin{bmatrix} d \\ q \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} \cos(\phi) & \sin(\phi) \\ -\sin(\phi) & \cos(\phi) \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} \alpha \\ \beta \end{bmatrix}$$

**Macro location:** *Macros\Transformations*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** d,q

**Input signals:** alpha,beta,cosphi,sinphi

## 23.6 Park transform (dq0)

### Park transform (dq0)

Functionality: This macro implements the forward Park transform (alpha,beta,gamma)->(d,q,0)  
This macro has a linear behaviour.

**Function:**

$$\begin{bmatrix} d \\ q \\ zero \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} \cos(\phi) & \sin(\phi) & 0 \\ -\sin(\phi) & \cos(\phi) & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} \alpha \\ \beta \\ \gamma \end{bmatrix}$$

**Macro location:** *Macros\Transformations*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** d,q,zero

**Input signals:** alpha,beta,gamma,cosphi,sinphi

## 23.7 RMS value

### Calculation of RMS value of a signal in EMT simulation

Functionality: Calculation of RMS value of a signal in EMT simulation

Caution: The RMS value needs one period to settle.

The result is not precise in the first period.

In RMS simulation this block is a simple feed-through (yo = yi).

This macro has a linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Transformations*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi

**Parameters:** fn

## 23.8 RMS value p.u.

### Calculation of RMS value of a signal in p.u. in EMT simulation

Functionality: Calculation of RMS value of a signal in p.u. in EMT simulation

Input signal yi: p.u. base is nominal peak value (1 p.u. = nominal peak value =  $\sqrt{2}$  \* nominal RMS value).

Output signal yo: p.u. base is nominal RMS value (1 p.u. = nominal RMS value).

Caution: The RMS value needs one period to settle.

The result is not precise in the first period.

In RMS simulation this block is a simple feed-through ( $y_o = y_i$ ).

This macro has a linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Transformations*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi

**Parameters:** fn

## 23.9 U seq/ab0 -> U abc

### Calculation of line-ground and line-line voltage RMS magnitudes in RMS and EMT simulation

Functionality:

In case of RMS simulation: vector transformation from sequence components to phase voltages (line and line-line)

$[u_a] [1 \ 1 \ 1] [u_1]$

$[u_b] = [a^2 \ a \ 1] * [u_2]$

$[u_c] [a \ a^2 \ 1] [u_0]$

with:

$a = -1/2 + j\sqrt{3}/2$

$a^2 = -1/2 - j\sqrt{3}/2$

In case of EMT simulation: inverse Clarke transform for instantaneous values with subsequent per phase RMS value calculation.

$[u_a] [1 \ 0 \ 1] [u_{\alpha}]$  with  $u_{\alpha} = u_{1r}$

$[u_b] = [-1/2 + \sqrt{3}/2 \ 1] * [u_{\beta}]$  with  $u_{\beta} = u_{1i}$

$[u_c] [-1/2 - \sqrt{3}/2 \ 1] [u_0]$

This macro has a linear behaviour.

#### Function for RMS simulation:

$$\begin{bmatrix} u_a \\ u_b \\ u_c \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 1 & 1 \\ a^2 & a & 1 \\ a & a^2 & 1 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} u_1 \\ u_2 \\ u_0 \end{bmatrix}$$

with:  $a = -\frac{1}{2} + j\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}$

and:

$$\begin{bmatrix} ua \\ ub \\ uc \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} \|u_a\| \\ \|u_b\| \\ \|u_c\| \end{bmatrix}$$

**Function for EMT simulation:**

$$\begin{bmatrix} ua \\ ub \\ uc \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 & 1 \\ -\frac{1}{2} & \frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} & 1 \\ -\frac{1}{2} & -\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2} & 1 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} u1r \\ u1i \\ u0 \end{bmatrix}$$

**Macro location:** *Macros\Transformations***Macro DSL level:** 5**Output signals:** ua,ub,uc,uab,ubc,uca**Input signals:** u1,u1r,u1i,u2r,u2i,u0r,u0i,u0**Parameters:** fn**Internal variables:** uar,uai,ubr,ubi,ucr,uci,t,t0**23.10 abc->dq0 (power invariant – align a->d)****DQ0 transform - power invariant (abc->dq0, a->d alignment, emt)**

Functionality: This macro implements the power invariant forward Park transform (a,b,c)->(d,q,0)

It aligns phase a to d-axis.

Supports EMT simulation only.

This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Transformations***Macro DSL level:** 6**Output signals:** d,q,zero**Input signals:** a,b,c,theta**Internal variables:** sqrt2\_3,one\_sqrt2,twopi\_3**23.11 abc->dq0 (power invariant – align a->q)****DQ0 transform - power invariant (abc->dq0, a->q alignment, emt)**

Functionality: This macro implements the power invariant forward Park transform (a,b,c)->(d,q,0)

It aligns phase a to the q-axis.

Supports EMT simulation only.

This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Transformations***Macro DSL level:** 6**Output signals:** d,q,zero**Input signals:** a,b,c,theta**Internal variables:** sqrt2\_3,one\_sqrt2,twopi\_3

### 23.12 abc->dq0 (power variant – align a->d)

#### DQ0 transform - power variant (abc->dq0, a->d alignment, emt)

Functionality: This macro implements the power variant forward Park transform  $(a,b,c) \rightarrow (d,q,0)$

It aligns phase a to the d-axis.

Supports EMT simulation only.

This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Transformations*

**Macro DSL level:** 6

**Output signals:** d,q,zero

**Input signals:** a,b,c,theta

**Internal variables:** ratio2\_3,twopi\_3

### 23.13 abc->dq0 (power variant – align a->q)

#### DQ0 transform - power variant (abc->dq0, a->q alignment, emt)

Functionality: This macro implements the power variant forward Park transform  $(a,b,c) \rightarrow (d,q,0)$

It aligns phase a to the q-axis.

Supports EMT simulation only.

This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Transformations*

**Macro DSL level:** 6

**Output signals:** d,q,zero

**Input signals:** a,b,c,theta

**Internal variables:** ratio2\_3,twopi\_3

### 23.14 dq0->abc (power invariant – align a->d)

#### Inverse DQ0 transform - power invariant (dq0->abc, a->d alignment, emt)

Functionality: This macro implements the power invariant inverse Park transform  $(d,q,0) \rightarrow (a,b,c)$

It aligns phase a to d-axis.

Supports EMT simulation only.

This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Transformations*

**Macro DSL level:** 6

**Output signals:** a,b,c

**Input signals:** d,q,zero,theta

**Internal variables:** sqrt2\_3,one\_sqrt2,twopi\_3



### 23.15 dq0->abc (power invariant – align a->q)

#### Inverse DQ0 transform - power invariant (dq0->abc, a->q alignment, emt)

Functionality: This macro implements the power invariant inverse Park transform  $(d,q,0) \rightarrow (a,b,c)$

It aligns phase a to q-axis.

Supports EMT simulation only.

This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Transformations*

**Macro DSL level:** 6

**Output signals:** a,b,c

**Input signals:** d,q,zero,theta

**Internal variables:** sqrt2\_3,one\_sqrt2,twopi\_3

### 23.16 dq0->abc (power variant – align a->d)

#### Inverse DQ0 transform - power invariant (dq0->abc, a->d alignment, emt)

Functionality: This macro implements the power variant inverse Park transform  $(d,q,0) \rightarrow (a,b,c)$

It aligns phase a to d-axis.

Supports EMT simulation only.

This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Transformations*

**Macro DSL level:** 6

**Output signals:** a,b,c

**Input signals:** d,q,zero,theta

**Internal variables:** twopi\_3

### 23.17 dq0->abc (power variant – align a->q)

#### Inverse DQ0 transform - power variant (dq0->abc, a->q alignment, emt)

Functionality: This macro implements the power variant inverse Park transform  $(d,q,0) \rightarrow (a,b,c)$

It aligns phase a to q-axis.

Supports EMT simulation only.

This macro has a non-linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Transformations*

**Macro DSL level:** 6

**Output signals:** a,b,c

**Input signals:** d,q,zero,theta

**Internal variables:** twopi\_3

## 24 Unit Conversion

This section provides a complete listing of the existing DSL macros within the *Unit Conversion* folder. Their functionality is explained along with a list of the input and output signals, state variables and parameters.

### 24.1 Hz -> p.u.

#### Convert speed/frequency from Hz to p.u.

Functionality: This macro converts an input frequency/speed to p.u., with the base frequency equal to parameter *freqbase*.

This macro has a linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Unit Conversion*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** *fpu*

**Input signals:** *Freq*

**Parameters:** *freqbase*

### 24.2 Nm -> p.u.

#### Convert torque in Nm to p.u.

Functionality: This macro converts a torque quantity expressed in Nm into pu, with base parameters *freqbase*, *Zp* and *PeI\_base*.

This macro has a linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Unit Conversion*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** *m*

**Input signals:** *M*

**Parameters:** *freqbase, Zp, PeI\_base*

### 24.3 abs -> p.u. (par)

#### Divide by base (parameter)

Functionality: This block converts the input quantity to per unit, with the base value defined by the parameter 'base'.

This macro has a linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Unit Conversion*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** *yo*

**Input signals:** *yi*

**Parameters:** *base*

## 24.4 abs -> p.u. (sig)

### Divide by base (input signal)

Functionality: This block converts the input quantity to per unit, with the base value defined by the input signal 'base'.

This macro has a linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Unit Conversion*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi,base

## 24.5 deg -> rad

### Convert angle from degrees to radians

Functionality: This macro converts the input yi, expressed in degrees, into radians.

This macro has a linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Unit Conversion*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi

## 24.6 p.u. -> Hz

### Convert speed/frequency from p.u. to Hz

Functionality: This macro converts the input signal fpu, in p.u., to Hz using the nominal frequency "freqbase".

This macro has a linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Unit Conversion*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** Freq

**Input signals:** fpu

**Parameters:** freqbase

## 24.7 p.u. -> abs (par)

### Multiply by base (parameter)

Functionality: This macro multiplies the input by the parameter "base"

This macro has a linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Unit Conversion*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi

**Parameters:** base

## 24.8 p.u. -> abs (sig)

### Multiply by base (signal)

Functionality: This macro multiplies the input "yi" by the input signal "base"  
This macro has a linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Unit Conversion*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi,base

## 24.9 p.u. -> rpm

### Convert speed/frequency from p.u. to rpm

Functionality: This macro converts the input signal fpu, in p.u., to rpm using the nominal frequency "freqbase" and "Zp".  
This macro has a linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Unit Conversion*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** n

**Input signals:** speed

**Parameters:** Zp,freqbase

## 24.10 rad -> deg

### Convert angle from radians to degrees

Functionality: This macro converts the input, expressed in radians, into degrees.  
This macro has a linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Unit Conversion*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** yo

**Input signals:** yi

### 24.11 rad/s -> rpm

#### Convert speed/frequency from rad/s to rpm

Functionality: This macro converts the input, expressed in rad/s, into rpm.  
This macro has a linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Unit Conversion*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** n

**Input signals:** omega

### 24.12 rpm -> p.u.

#### Convert speed/frequency from rpm to p.u.

Functionality: This macro converts the input signal "n", expressed in rpm, into p.u. using the parameters "freqbase" and "Zp".  
This macro has a linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Unit Conversion*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** speed

**Input signals:** n

**Parameters:** Zp,freqbase

### 24.13 rpm -> rad/s

#### Convert speed/frequency from rpm to rad/s

Functionality: This macro converts the input signal "n", expressed in rpm, into rad/s.  
This macro has a linear behaviour.

**Macro location:** *Macros\Unit Conversion*

**Macro DSL level:** 5

**Output signals:** omega

**Input signals:** n